Case 1:12-cv-00560-BLW-REB Document 234 Filed 09/26/13 Page 1 of 30

1	UNITED STATES DIS	TRICT COURT
2	IN THE DISTRICT	OF IDAHO
3		x Case No. 1:12-cv-00560-BLW
4		: : Bench Trial
5	HOSPITAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, SAINT ALPHONSUS HEALTH SYSTEM, INC., AND	
6	SAINT ALPHONSUS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, INC.,	: Witnesses: : Jeff Thomas Crouch
7	Plaintiffs, vs.	:
8	ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD., and ST. LUKE'S REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER,	:
9	LTD., Defendants.	:
10	FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION; STATE OF	: Case No. 1:13-cv-00116-BLW :
11	IDAHO, Plaintiffs,	:
12	VS.	:
13	ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD.; SALTZER MEDICAL GROUP, P.A.,	:
14	Defendants.	:
15		X
16	* * * SEALED	* * *
17		
18	REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDIN	<u>1GS</u>
19	before B. Lynn Winmill, Chief Dis	trict Judge
20	Held on September 23, 2013	
21	Volume 1, Pages 1 to 212	
22	Tamara I. Hohe	nloitnor
23	Idaho Certified Shorthand	d Reporter No. 619
24	Registered Professio Certified Realtim	
25	Federal Certified Rea	-
	United States Courts, D 550 West Fort Street, Boise, Ida	

1	<u>A P P E A R A N C E S</u>
2	
3	FOR PLAINTIFFS SAINT ALPHONSUS MEDICAL CENTER-NAMPA, INC., SAINT ALPHONSUS HEALTH SYSTEM, INC., AND SAINT ALPHONSUS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, INC.
4	
5	Keely E. Duke DUKE SCANLAN & HALL, PLLC
6	1087 W. River Street, Suite 300 Boise, ID 83707
7	
8	David A. Ettinger Lara Festco Phillip HONIGMAN MILLER SCHWARTZ AND COHN LLP
9	2290 First National Building 660 Woodward Avenue
10	Detroit, MI 48226
11	
12	
13	FOR PLAINTIFF U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
14	
15	Peter C. Herrick U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
16	500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, DC 20580
17	J. Thomas Greene U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
18	600 Pennsylvania Ave N.W. Washington, DC 20580
19	
20	Henry Chao-Lon Su U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 601 New Jersey Ave., N.W.
21	Washington, DC 20001
22	
23	
24	
25	

Case 1:12-cv-00560-BLW-REB Document 234 Filed 09/26/13 Page 3 of 30

3

1 $\underline{A} \ \underline{P} \ \underline{P} \ \underline{E} \ \underline{A} \ \underline{R} \ \underline{A} \ \underline{N} \ \underline{C} \ \underline{E} \ \underline{S}$ (Continued) 2 FOR PLAINTIFF STATE OF IDAHO 3 Eric J. Wilson GODFREY & KAHN, S.C. 4 One East Main Street 5 Suite 500 PO Box 2719 6 Madison, WI 53701 7 Brett T. Delange OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL, STATE OF IDAHO 8 954 W. Jefferson, 2nd Floor Boise, ID 83720-0010 9 10 FOR PLAINTIFF TREASURE VALLEY HOSPITAL 11 Raymond D. Powers POWERS TOLMAN FARLEY, PLLC 12 PO Box 9756 Boise, ID 83707 13 14FOR DEFENDANTS ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD. AND ST. LUKE'S REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, LTD. 15 Jack R. Bierig 16 Ben J. Keith Scott Stein 17 Chad Schafer SIDLEY AUSTIN 18 One South Dearborn Chicago, IL 60603 19 J. Walter Sinclair Sara M. Berry 20 STOEL RIVES 21 101 S. Capitol Boulevard, Suite 1900 Boise, ID 83702 22 23 FOR DEFENDANT SALTZER MEDICAL GROUP Brian Kenneth Julian 24 ANDERSON JULIAN & HULL, LLP PO Box 7426 25 Boise, ID 83707

Case 1:12-cv-00560-BLW-REB Document 234 Filed 09/26/13 Page 4 of 30

Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S PAGE: CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE:	DATE OF PROCEEDING		PAGE :
Opening statement by Mr. DeLange 1 Opening statement by Mr. Greene 5 Opening statement by Mr. Ettinger 5 Courtroom reopened to the public 10 Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 10 Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 10 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene			
Opening statement by Mr. Greene 1 Courtroom closed to the public 5 Courtroom reopened to the public 10 Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 11 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S S CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene	September 23, 2013		
Courtroom closed to the public 5 Opening statement by Mr. Ettinger 10 Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 10 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S 20 CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene		Opening statement by Mr. DeLange	••
Opening statement by Mr. Ettinger 5 Courtroom reopened to the public 10 Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 11 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene			
Courtroom reopened to the public 10. Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 11. Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16. Courtroom closed to the public 17. PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S S CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1			
Opening statement by Mr. Bierig 111 Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S PAGE: CROUCH, Jeff Thomas			
Opening statement by Mr. Julian 16 Courtroom closed to the public 17 PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION W I T N E S S E S W I T N E S S E S PAGE: CROUCH, Jeff Thomas PAGE: Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1	· · ·	Opening statement by Mr. Bierig	118
PLAINTIFF FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION <u>W I T N E S S E S</u> PAGE: CROUCH, Jeff Thomas Direct Examination By Mr. Greene		Opening statement by Mr. Julian	16
WITNESSES PAGE: CROUCH, Jeff Thomas Direct Examination By Mr. Greene		Courtroom closed to the public	17
Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1			
Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1			
Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1			
Direct Examination By Mr. Greene 1			
		P7	AGE :
* * * *			
		nination By Mr. Greene	
		nination By Mr. Greene	
		nination By Mr. Greene	AGE :1

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	
	5		6
4	5		-
1	PROCEEDINGS	1	only be available to the court and will not be shown to the
2	September 23, 2013	2	public or made part of the record that is accessible to the
3	THE CLERK: The court will now hear civil Case	3	public.
4	12-560-S-BLW, Saint Alphonsus Medical Center-Nampa, Inc.,	4	I have always been very committed to the idea of an
5	versus St. Luke's Health System, Ltd., for day one of bench	5	open court. And, in fact, we will we're going to be
6	trial.	6	discussing with the attorneys the idea of allowing even live
7	THE COURT: Good morning, Counsel.	7	blogging during the process of the trial. I have no
8	Before we start, I thought I would mention this is a	8	philosophical problem with that. But, of course, that has
9	bit unusual. Because this is really for those in the	9	to give way when there are serious financial interests of
10	audience more than the attorneys. Because of the nature of	10 11	the parties that could be jeopardized or injured if certain information does become public.
12	these proceedings, there is a lot of very sensitive	12	-
13	information that the parties are going to use during this	13	So, to achieve that balance of maintaining an open courtroom but, yet, also preserving the privacy or the
14	process. We have, through a I won't say "arduous" but kind	14	information which might be deemed to be trade secrets, there
15	of a long-term process, determined how those that	15	will be occasions during the trial and, in fact, even
16	information will be handled. It involved some agreements	16	this morning when I will have to, in essence, clear the
17	among counsel during what we call the discovery phase of	17	courtroom and excuse everyone from the audience to remain
18	this case. And now that we're entering into the trial	18	outside the courtroom while certain evidence is presented to
19	phase, it still becomes very important for the court to have	19	the court.
20	access to all information, including that information which	20	It is an awkward process, but we could come up with no
21	may be deemed very confidential and privileged by the	21	better process. So you have my apologies in advance for
22	parties. It may impact their competitive posture in the	22	this inconvenience. But it is, in the court's view,
23	marketplace.	23	absolutely essential to allow this matter to be fully
24	And for that reason, the court has agreed to allow the	24	presented to the court in a manner which will allow me to
25	parties to designate even for trial some materials that will	25	hopefully, at the end of the day, issue a reasoned decision
	7		8
1	7 and a fully informed decision after considering all of the	1	8 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the
1	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding.	1	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene.
	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll	1	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the
2	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information,	2 3 4	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick.
2 3	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly	2 3	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor.
2 3 4	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening	2 3 4 5 6	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be
2 3 4 5	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a	2 3 4 5 6 7	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your opening statement. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm here on behalf of Attorney General Lawrence Wasden. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story. When all was said and done, the government plaintiffs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your opening statement. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm here on behalf of Attorney General Lawrence Wasden. And with me, Your Honor, is Special Deputy Attorney General	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story. When all was said and done, the government plaintiffs were left with the abiding conclusion that the St. Luke's the law.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your opening statement. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm here on behalf of Attorney General Lawrence Wasden. And with me, Your Honor, is Special Deputy Attorney General Eric Wilson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story. When all was said and done, the government plaintiffs were left with the abiding conclusion that the St. Luke's acquisition of the Saltzer Medical Group violates the law. We sought informally and amicably to have the transaction
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your statements. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm here on behalf of Attorney General Lawrence Wasden. And with me, Your Honor, is Special Deputy Attorney General Eric Wilson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story. When all was said and done, the government plaintiffs were left with the abiding conclusion that the St. Luke's acquisition of the Saltzer Medical Group violates the law. We sought informally and amicably to have the transaction not close. We were not successful, and St. Luke's and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and a fully informed decision after considering all of the evidence at issue in this proceeding. So, just so you have that as kind of a heads-up. We'll start this morning Counsel, just for your information, I'll tell you exactly when, but we'll take a break roughly around 10:10 or so. I'll try not to interrupt your opening statement. I'll try to find a time we'll either start a little bit take the break a little late or a little early, if need be, so as not to interrupt your opening statement. We'll start off with the plaintiffs. Mr. DeLange, I think you're going to start us off with your opening statement. MR. DeLANGE: Thank you, Your Honor. Counsel, my name is Brett DeLange. I'm a deputy attorney general. I'm chief of the Consumer Protection Division in the Office of the Idaho Attorney General, assigned the responsibility of enforcing Idaho's Competition Act, as well as the applicable federal antitrust laws. I represent the State of Idaho in this matter, and I'm here on behalf of Attorney General Lawrence Wasden. And with me, Your Honor, is Special Deputy Attorney General Eric Wilson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 have already appeared before Your Honor. With me for the Federal Trade Commission are attorneys Tom Greene. MR. GREENE: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Peter Herrick. MR. HERRICK: Good morning, Your Honor. MR. DeLANGE: Another attorney who will be appearing before you is Henry Su. He is working on trial matters outside the courtroom this morning. The Federal Trade Commission and the Office of the Attorney General have been working on this matter intensely for quite some time. Indeed, our investigation of the St. Luke's then planned acquisition of Saltzer Medical Group started well over a year ago. We, the government plaintiffs, interviewed numerous parties. We reviewed voluminous data. We researched a variety of issues. We even met multiple times with representatives of St. Luke's and the Saltzer Medical Group to understand their side of the story. When all was said and done, the government plaintiffs were left with the abiding conclusion that the St. Luke's acquisition of the Saltzer Medical Group violates the law. We sought informally and amicably to have the transaction

	<u>_</u>		40
	9		10
1	The government plaintiffs, receiving assurances from	1	protected, competitions to be defended; and threats to it,
2	St. Luke's that the transaction could be unwound should we	2	such as acquisitions that may substantially lessen that
3	prevail in any action that we might bring, completed our	3	competition are to be barred.
4	investigation. And having concluded that the now-closed	4	These laws also provide the principles and foundation
5	transaction does violate the law and that this matter is a	5	by which the evidence is to be judged and evaluated and
6	case of great import to the State of Idaho, we filed our	6	weighed. Our antitrust laws rest, as the United States
7	lawsuit in March of this year. So here we are today.	7	Supreme Court has stated, on the premise that the
8	Discovery has been very intense. And as Your Honor	8	unrestrained interaction of competitive forces will yield
9	actually has noted, the parties have worked cooperatively to	9	the best allocation of our economic resources, the lowest
10	gather the evidence and the expert opinions that Your Honor	10	prices, the highest quality, and the greatest material
11	will hear and receive.	11	progress, while at the same time providing an environment
12	So what is this case all about? Let's start with what	12	conducive to the preservation of our demographic, political,
13	this case is not about. This case is not about the	13	and social institutions.
14	Affordable Care Act. This case is not a debate about how	14	So those are the laws that we're operating under today.
15	healthcare can or should be improved. This case is also not	15	Those are the laws that provide the context by which we are
16	about what someone hopes to do in improving healthcare as a	16	to consider the evidence that will come in, and their
17	result of that debate. Rather, what this case is about is	17	application here is the issue to be decided in this case.
18	the proper application of laws enacted both by the Congress	18	Thus, the government plaintiffs will discuss now, the
19	and the Idaho legislature which uphold competition in part	19	facts of this case, the expert opinions expressed, the
20	by prohibiting acquisitions in any market that may	20	relevant documents and the data connected, all related to
21	substantially lessen competition.	21	this fundamental question: Does or well, actually, may
22	It is these laws, Your Honor, that provide the lens by	22	St. Luke's acquisition of the Saltzer Medical Group
23	which we're to hear the evidence and consider the arguments;	23	substantially lessen competition in certain lines of
24	laws which express the policy of this nation and this state,	24	physician services in the Nampa area? That's the issue,
25	namely, the competitions to be upheld, competitions to be	25	Your Honor.
		1	
	11		12
1	We think, of course, they do. That's why we're here.	1	parties may be in this proceeding.
1 2		1 1	

1	We think, of course, they do. That's why we're here.	1	parties may be in this proceeding.
2	And, hence, further, the government plaintiffs will also	2	The defendant, the principal defendant in this case, of
3	show that allowing this acquisition to stand would harm	3	course, is St. Luke's. This is the largest healthcare
4	Idaho consumers; it will harm Idaho businesses; it will harm	4	system in the state of Idaho. It has facilities and
5	Idaho employers who would ultimately see higher costs and	5	`physician groups all across the state. It literally employs
6	potentially less innovation and poorer services.	6	hundreds of doctors and other professionals.
7	My colleague Tom Greene will now proceed to discuss the	7	Particularly apropos of St. Luke's acquisitions is the
8	facts and opinions which the government plaintiffs will	8	bullet point at the bottom of the slide, which indicates
9	provide the court in this case.	9	that circa 2011, in one of its many acquisitions, St. Luke's
10	Mr. Greene.	10	acquired the Mercy Physician Group. The Mercy doctors, now
11	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. DeLange.	11	St. Luke's doctors, are located specifically in Nampa, which
12	Mr. Greene.	12	is ground zero for this litigation. So, conceptually, from
13	MR. GREENE: Thank you, Your Honor.	13	an antitrust perspective, this is a horizontal merger as the
14	Apropos of our common problem of protecting the	14	Federal Trade Commission and the State of Idaho view it.
15	confidential nature of some business documents, I will be	15	But the premise for that is the fact that St. Luke's
16	asking Your Honor to shut off the public screens	16	actually feels primary care physicians in the Nampa market,
17	occasionally. Not yet.	17	those physicians compete directly with Saltzer physicians
18	THE COURT: All right.	18	who are being purchased.
19	MR. GREENE: I will certainly let you know, but I	19	St. Luke's also although we have not alleged
20	did want to indicate for the audience there will be these	20	it competes with respect to ancillary services like
21	little moments of awkwardness in which I will be broadly	21	laboratory services and things of that nature before the
22	speaking, discussing what you are seeing, but it won't be	22	acquisition. The Saltzer physicians charged very little or
23	being shown to the audience.	23	relatively less than St. Luke's, and we'll be talking about
24	Let me start at the beginning. Let me set the stage	24	those numbers in this opening statement.
25	just a bit, if I may, Your Honor, just in terms of who the	25	But the principal point of contention and focus of this
	United States Cour	fe F	Nation of Lebes

	13		14
1	particular antitrust analysis is that these physicians, the	1	Saltzer is perceived by St. Luke's executives I'm
2	Mercy Physician Group, compete with the Saltzer Group, and	2	looking at a slide replicating testimony from
3	that Saltzer Group is going to be acquired by St. Luke's.	3	Mr. Castledine, who is director of business development.
4	According to Dr. Randell Page, this was the lead	4	His job was to go out and basically speak to independent
5	negotiator for the Saltzer Group. One of the major reasons	5	physicians groups and discuss the possibility of joining
6	from their perspective for doing this deal is that they	6	with St. Luke's. He did a very careful analysis looking at
7	perceive St. Luke's to be the dominant healthcare provider	7	the numbers of physicians. And he concluded that one of the
8	in the Idaho markets.	8	advantages to St. Luke's of the deal was that it would give
9	Basically, what this next one by the way,	9	them a dominant share in the Nampa market.
10	Your Honor, is going on an AEO slide. So, essentially, they	10	The next slide, also designated AEO by our colleagues
11	wanted to hook up with the big guys, and they were able to	11	at St. Luke's, this is the results of an analysis done by
12	do so by way of this transaction.	12	KPMG, a national actually, an international consulting
13	The next slide, Your Honor, basically just gives a	13	firm. KPMG, as part of an analysis of financing, structured
14	brief indication. This was drawn from some analysis and	14	financing deal for St. Luke's, concludes that St. Luke's is
15	testimony done by the chief financial officer of St. Luke's,	15	dominant I mean, that's fairly obvious but it also
16	and it indicates generally the dramatically upward-sweeping	16	indicated that
17	revenue curve that has been enjoyed by St. Luke's. So	17	THE COURT: Mr. Greene, there may be a technical
18	roughly at about the same time it begins a wave of	18	issue.
19	acquisitions, its revenue stream begins to increase	19	MR. GREENE: I'm sorry that Saltzer I'm
20	dramatically.	20	sorry.
21	And you will note, Your Honor, that in the next three	21	THE COURT: There may be a technical issue. You
22	years, that revenue stream is expected to increase even	22	have referred to multiple slides, and I think we are still
23	further. And I won't call out the particular numbers	23	seeing the first slide. Perhaps you could check with
24	because it's been designated by St. Luke's as	24	MR. GREENE: You're absolutely right, Your Honor.
25	attorneys'-eyes-only material.	25	The KPMG analysis indicates that Saltzer within the
	15		16

1	Nampa community is the dominant healthcare plan, the	1	The bottom bullet I think is an important one,
2	dominant provider of primary care services, and that it has	2	potentially, since the other side has suggested that remedy
3	already developed at least some amounts of leverage in	3	may be an issue from their perspective.
4	that in its dealings with the payors, like insurers Blue	4	I will only note that there is a form of payment in the
5	Cross of Idaho, Regence, Blue Shield.	5	deal involving several millions of dollars of income to
6	We're now going to switch to the acquisition. I'm	6	Saltzer that would actually stay with Saltzer in the event
7	going to ask you to keep the screens dark.	7	of an unwinding, which I think gives the court a little more
8	Before you is a slide which basically lays out the	8	flexibility when and if you want to consider what we think
9	terms of the deal. I think I'm just going to call out just	9	is the appropriate remedy here.
10	a couple of them. There are monetary figures in this slide.	10	The deal points are, I think, pretty straightforward
11	I think there are just a handful of things I want to	11	here. They have been sort of masked, I think, by
12	underscore.	12	significant discussions about the Triple Aim and things of
13	Firstly, as a result of this transaction, St. Luke's	13	that nature. But the basic money parts of the deal are
14	will represent Saltzer in its negotiations with payors. So	14	fairly straightforward.
15	it will be a St. Luke's negotiator that will represent	15	The slide you are looking at basically captures what
16	whatever market power Saltzer has at the bargaining table	16	Saltzer gets out of the deal. And what you're seeing is a
17	with payors.	17	significant increase in the payday for the doctors. This is
18	The deal is structured as a contractual arrangement	18	a substantial double-digit boost in their pay. That's the
19	that doctors have signed up for what's called a	19	money side of what they get.
20	"Professional Service Agreement." These things are called	20	The next slide captures what I think is the essence of
21	"PSAs." The testimony will make clear that this is every	21	the transaction from the perspectives of St. Luke's. I
22	bit an employment relationship. These are essentially	22	won't read the numbers here, but I think I can fairly
23	employed docs. Sometimes in the trade they are referred to	23	characterize the basic deal terms is they are going to pay
24	as "owned docs"; although, that seems a little pejorative to	24	more for Saltzer, and they are going to charge more for
25	me.	25	Saltzer. So this is a pay-more/charge-more deal,
	United States Cour	nto r	District of Idaha

			10
	17		18
1	notwithstanding what we have heard from many in the public	1	presumption. And that presumption was first articulated in
2	press.	2	this case, <u>Philadelphia National Bank</u> , which you can tell,
3	I think you can now go back to the public screens,	3	from the typography of the opinion, is somewhat old.
5	Your Honor. The applicable law I have called out, since I'm the	5	But basically, the this case says that you can
6	federal guy here, Clayton Act, Section 7. There is an	6	presume anticompetitive effects based on concentration. This is an essential element of this jurisprudence. If
7	analogous provision in the Idaho law, but the basic analytic	7	there is concentration, there is a strong presumption that
8	structure is the same under federal and state law.	8	it will have anticompetitive effects.
9	Section 7 of the Clayton Act calls out a couple of	9	That is a rebuttable presumption that also flows from
10	things which I think are important here. Firstly, it	10	Philadelphia National Bank. But if we start with a
11	applies though it is a very important federal statute, it	11	presumption, then the burden shifts to the other side, and
12	applies to any line of commerce anywhere in the country. So	12	there will be very specific evidentiary requirements for how
13	Nampa is a perfectly appropriate market for purposes of	13	they prove up, you know, things that might offset this
14	Section 7. Submarkets within Nampa could also be perfectly	14	anticompetitive effect.
15	appropriate markets within the compass of this statute.	15	This presumption of illegality runs through the whole
16	And what is to be done here is to determine whether or	16	DNA of merger law. I have cited to you <u>Rockford Memorial</u> .
17	not this transaction may substantially lessen competition.	17	This is an opinion I quite like. Plaintiffs won, for among
18	There is no requirement imposed upon the plaintiffs that	18	other reasons is why I like this case, but it's also a very
19	they be able to show that it does absolutely. This is a	19	nicely thought-through decision by Judge Posner of the
20	forward-looking legal structure which is designed to protect	20	Second Circuit. And he, too, basically says the defendants'
21	the economy in a forward-looking sort of way from incipient	21	immense shares in a regionally defined market create a
22	anticompetitive problems.	22	presumption of illegality.
23	The structure of analysis is relatively unique. I	23	So once the plaintiffs show the concentration, the
24	mean, it's not different from some other kinds of law, but	24	burden shifts dramatically. And at that point, we could
25	the most important aspect of this is a very important	25	actually stop. We will not stop our presentation, but we
	10		
	19		20
1	could certainly based on the law. The structure of this case law is that in order to	1	the part of plaintiffs, but the defendants actually have to
2	provide a counterpoise, if you will, to the presumption that	2	show that their efficiencies are, quote, extraordinary, close quote. This is not maybe some of them, maybe a little
4	a highly an acquisition resulting in a concentrated	4	bit; they have to be extraordinary.
5	market will have anticompetitive effects requires certain	5	And this is not a rhetorical flourish on my part. This
6	showings. So entry entry the idea here is basically	6	is the case authority. This is the standard that both the
7	is a quite simple one, which is: If there could be entry	7	Supreme Court and district courts across the United States
8	into a market, then that would offset concentrations. So a	8	have embraced as necessary, so they need to make a showing
9	very straightforward idea.	9	that is extraordinary.
10	But both the case law and the horizontal merger	10	THE COURT: Mr. Greene, has there been any
11	guidelines that would guide the prosecutorial discretion of	11	argument made that in terms of considering whether those
12	both the Federal Trade Commission and our colleagues at the	12	extraordinary efficiencies have been achieved, that they
13	U.S. Department of Justice is that entry must be timely,	13	kind of expand beyond the more historic model of healthcare,
14	that is typically within two years, it must be likely; you	14	the fee-for-service, that and into more integrated
15	can't speculate; there has to be very clear evidence that	15	healthcare and whether or not that can be the kind of
16	there will be entry; and, finally, it must be sufficient.	16	extraordinary procompetitive effect? Or is that just simply
17	So if we create a St. Luke's Saltzer which has an	17	inherently anticompetitive, and so that's not even part of
18	enormous share of the market in Nampa, Your Honor would have	18	the discussion?
19	to find that the new entrant or entrants would be as	19	MR. GREENE: I think, fundamentally, Your Honor,
20	substantial or have as substantial effect	20	there is a falseness in that in the sense that what you're
21	That would be good.	21	mimic speaking to is something that I think our
22	substantial effect on competition as the newly	22	colleagues on the other side have argued in
23	remuscled Saltzer-St. Luke's.	23	multiple about on multiple occasions. There is no
24	The next point is that and this actually is the case	24	fundamental necessary dichotomy or tension between antitrust
25	law itself. I mean, this could be a rhetorical flourish on	25	and competition on the one hand and clinical integration on

Τ

Γ

	21		22
1	the other side. I'll have a slide later in the deck which	1	major part of what this – I think, at least from reviewing
2	speaks to directly the statutory structure of the	2	the briefs and what I have heard so far as being much
3	Accountable Care Act.	3	about that. But go ahead. I didn't mean to interrupt.
4	The Accountable Care Act and its implementing	4	MR. GREENE: I think the next point may be useful
5	regulations make it absolutely clear that there is no	5	particularly to Your Honor on that point. Because one of
6	question that antitrust and competition are regarded as	6	the aspects of the case authority here is the notion that
7	enormously important forces that need to be protected and	7	efficiencies, to count I mean, to even just throw them in
8	advanced in order for, as in any other sort of market, costs	8	the balance pan they have to be merger-specific.
9	can be kept down, innovations will flow.	9	So the idea here is kind of a less restrictive
10	There is no notion anywhere, other than in some	10	competitive harm sort of test, less restrictive alternative
11	quarters in this courtroom, that you need to create a	11	means. So if it is the case that those efficiencies can be
12	monopoly or have this enormous market share in order to	12	obtained in a different way, a less competitively harmful
13	integrate. There this is going on in every part of the	13	way, then they don't count. So they are not
14	United States. St. Luke's, bless them, they are doing lots	14	merger-specific.
15	of good things, but those good things are being replicated	15	Amongst others, our expert, Dr. Kizer, who was the
16	in healthcare settings all across the United States. So	16	now teaches at the University of California Davis, formerly
17	there is no tension between competition and healthcare.	17	the person that reformed the Veterans Administration
18	Indeed, as I'll point out	18	hospitals all across the United States, ran hundreds of
19	THE COURT: What strikes me as really a pretty	19	healthcare facilities he will basically say, quite
20	critical issue in this case because simply merging for	20	clearly and crisply, you don't have to employ physicians in
21	merging or for a to simply take up a bigger market share	21	order to get quality-of-care improvements. But I think that
22	obviously poses the very risks which you have addressed, but	22	will be down the road during the trial.
23	to do so if, indeed, it is necessary to perhaps change the	23	THE COURT: Okay.
24	dynamic of healthcare services, that may be a different	24	MR. GREENE: But I think, given your thinking,
25	matter. And I think sorting through that is going to be a	25	Your Honor, this is a specific piece of analysis that you
	22		24
1	23 might want to focus on particularly	1	24
1	might want to focus on particularly.	1	actually sort of sort that out?
2	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay.	2	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can
2 3	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind	2 3	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration
2 3 4	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are	2 3 4	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that
2 3 4 5	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the	2 3 4 5	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you.
2 3 4 5 6	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market.	2 3 4 5 6	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is
2 3 4 5 6 7	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being	2 3 4 5 6 7	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise.
2 3 4 5 6 7	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues. In both instances, Dr. David Argue, defendants' expert,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues. In both instances, Dr. David Argue, defendants' expert, has indicated some sympathy to those being appropriate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local PCPs are necessary to them being able to sell networks and plans.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues. In both instances, Dr. David Argue, defendants' expert, has indicated some sympathy to those being appropriate markets. So I think we may have a little bit of chatter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local PCPs are necessary to them being able to sell networks and plans. And, finally, we have done a fair amount of analytic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues. In both instances, Dr. David Argue, defendants' expert, has indicated some sympathy to those being appropriate markets. So I think we may have a little bit of chatter about that. But I think, fundamentally, this will not be a inajor issue in this litigation. Geographic market, however, is something that we think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local PCPs are necessary to them being able to sell networks and plans. And, finally, we have done a fair amount of analytic work, econometric work, which confirms that Nampa patients
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	might want to focus on particularly. THE COURT: Okay. MR. GREENE: The relevant markets, there is a kind of standard way of looking at markets. These are conceptualized as two-dimensional. One dimension is the product market; what is being sold is the product market. And then there the geographic market; where is it being sold. Plaintiffs tend to want to make these narrow. Defendants tend to want to make them as broad as possible. In this particular case, there seems to be there may be a bit of kvetching about this, but the government plaintiffs have alleged an adult primary care physician market. This is the kind of doctor you would go to for your checkup. If your baby has a fever, if you have a fever, that's where you go. And then a general pediatrics physician market has been alleged in addition to the primary care market by our private practice colleagues. In both instances, Dr. David Argue, defendants' expert, has indicated some sympathy to those being appropriate markets. So I think we may have a little bit of chatter about that. But I think, fundamentally, this will not be a major issue in this litigation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	actually sort of sort that out? The basic idea here, Your Honor, is that if you can throw in more places, then that may change the concentration ratios to some degree. It turns out they don't change that dramatically, as I will show you. But from our perspective, the appropriate market is Nampa. This is, of course, the second largest city in Idaho. It is a city which is some distance from Boise. There is obviously a very large rural area between the two cities. There is a significant driving distance between the two cities. But when you actually look at the testimony which you will be hearing and which I'm briefly summarizing today, a wide range of market participants indicate that patients strongly prefer local physicians, the primary care physician. All plans that is, the payors, the Blue Crosses, the Blue Shields all agree that PCPs local PCPs are necessary to them being able to sell networks and plans. And, finally, we have done a fair amount of analytic work, econometric work, which confirms that Nampa patients strongly demand local PCPs.

			
	25		26
1	And she Select is partnering with St. Luke's with an	1	St. Luke's that you need physicians close to home.
2	insurance product. And she makes very clear you need local	2	I think the next one you can open, Your Honor.
3	primary care physicians and suggests that her metric is you	3	Dr. Seppi. Dr. Seppi is now a quality-of-care chief
4	need physicians close to home, within a few miles, and	4	for St. Luke's. He also indicates that it is very important
5	within a driving distance of five to ten miles five to	5	to have access points for those patients close to home. So
6	ten minutes. That basically means the market is Nampa.	6	the close-to-home aspect of this I mean, this gets
7	This certainly is the common-sense perspective of how	7	complicated with the econometrics and all that kind of
8	the market should be done. If you are ill, you are not	8	stuff. But at a very basic understanding of how things work
9	going to get in your car and drive 25 miles to another city.	9	in a marketplace, people want their physicians to be close
10	You want your physician to be close by, at least for the	10	to home.
11	primary care services that you use most often.	11	Ms. Richards also says that, from a payer perspective,
12	So this is one of the business partners of St. Luke's	12	she also needs PCPs close to the location of the patients
13	telling you that this is a market which should be understood	13	that will use them.
14	to be quite small.	14	I'm sorry, Your Honor. You can open the screen at this
15	Excuse me, Your Honor. I need you to close this next	15	point.
16	slide.	16	Jeffrey Crouch with Blue Cross of Idaho. Mr. Crouch
17	The next slide is from a business consultant. He does	17	represents the largest payor in the state of California.
18	most of the financial analysis for St. Luke's in terms of	18	They have, I believe, on the order of magnitude of 400,000
19	its various deals, and he also indicates that patients	19	lives in this state. PCPs are necessary. Patients demand
20	prefer local services.	20	them. In his experience, BCI cannot offer a competitive
21	I think at the end of the day, you will find that the	21	network without local PCPs. And, finally, a network without
22	fact that people need services close to home is baked into	22	PCPs in Nampa would simply not be viable in the marketplace.
23	the business planning of St. Luke's with respect to this	23	Within the interesting. We do have a document
24	deal, but this is yet another admission by someone who	24	which, interestingly, has not been designated as AEO. Nampa
25	speaks for, I think, and certainly analyzes these deals for	25	physicians market, indicating that Saltzer and Mercy
	27	4	28
1	physicians represent the majority of primary care and	1	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast
2	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa.	2	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a
2 3	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission	2 3	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving.
2 3 4	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the	2 3 4	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you
2 3 4 5	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market	2 3 4 5	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically.
2 3 4 5 6	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the	2 3 4 5 6	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the
2 3 4 5 6 7	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's	2 3 4 5 6 7	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny.
2 3 4 5 6 7	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just	2 3 4 5 6 7	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near Nampa show various colors. You can see the purplish color	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too. So, basically, I think of this as the you know, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near Nampa show various colors. You can see the purplish color is provision of services in Nampa. So these shares are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too. So, basically, I think of this as the you know, it's the St. Luke's way or the highway, fundamentally, which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near Nampa show various colors. You can see the purplish color is provision of services in Nampa. So these shares are actually very, very substantial. And then the red and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too. So, basically, I think of this as the you know, it's the St. Luke's way or the highway, fundamentally, which is what St. Luke's is telling this court, fundamentally, and its economists will suggest in elaborate econometrics. But basically this is the situation: the St. Luke's way or the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near Nampa show various colors. You can see the purplish color is provision of services in Nampa. So these shares are actually very, very substantial. And then the red and the yellow indicate that people have actually gone to other places, either Meridian or some as far away as Boise, to get care.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too. So, basically, I think of this as the you know, it's the St. Luke's way or the highway, fundamentally, which is what St. Luke's is telling this court, fundamentally, and its economists will suggest in elaborate econometrics. But basically this is the situation: the St. Luke's way or the highway.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	physicians represent the majority of primary care and surgical providers in Nampa. A couple of things here. One is this is an admission of the shares that will result from this deal. And on the question of geographic market, they are analyzing the market for business purposes as Nampa, which I think is not, at the end of the day, absolutely dispositive, but I think it's useful. This chart, Your Honor, is worth I think spending just a few moments on. This is referred to by our economists as a "Pac-Man chart," just because it sort of looks like the little dots on a Pac-Man slide. So when you look at this, the purple area is the town of Nampa. And you can see that there is a slight shading difference between two areas. The shading area on one side is Ada County on the right, and the shading on the white space on the left is Canyon County. And the Pac-Man pie charts that are sitting in or near Nampa show various colors. You can see the purplish color is provision of services in Nampa. So these shares are actually very, very substantial. And then the red and the yellow indicate that people have actually gone to other places, either Meridian or some as far away as Boise, to get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	doctors to serve local patients. Currently, the vast majority of people in Nampa are seeking care locally, and a handful are leaving. When you look at the other in the other county, you find that the pattern shifts actually quite dramatically. The yellow and red become much more predominant, and the treatment by patients that live in those areas going to Nampa which, again, is the purplish area is tiny. So there appears to be very little interplay. There is some, and, you know, this will be an issue in how one should address all of this. But you can see that there is almost no departure from local markets by people when they have a basic choice. One of the things which has struck me about these this Pac-Man chart, particularly when you look at the folks in Nampa who are getting their care locally, what St. Luke's economists are saying is: Gee, since some people can leave and obviously do, you should, too. So, basically, I think of this as the you know, it's the St. Luke's way or the highway, fundamentally, which is what St. Luke's is telling this court, fundamentally, and its economists will suggest in elaborate econometrics. But basically this is the situation: the St. Luke's way or the highway. What St. Luke's proposes is, even if they get a

Γ

Т

30 latively at nost he at ome s first nd any
at nost he at ome s first nd
he at ome s first ad
he at ome s first ad
he at ome s first nd
he at ome s first nd
at ome s first nd
at ome s first nd
at ome s first nd
at ome s first nd
ome s first nd
s first nd
s first nd
nd
iny
5
ear
narket
of
L ₂
an <u>k</u>
re
32
52
a
- f the
uld
other
out
ink
t from
he
are
ame
ime with
with
with
with
with
with e g that it

	33		34
1	might change that and what the numbers should be, not that	1	And as the payers look at those kinds of facts, they
2	we shouldn't apply the HHI standards or the Philadelphia	2	have to make some judgments about their negotiating power in
3	Bank standards. The question is what adjustments would need	3	that negotiation. Though these kinds of negotiations, these
4	to be made because of the nature of the market. And I'm	4	bargaining markets are interesting and you will certainly
5	assuming other cases other courts have done so and	5	be learning about them the effects of those negotiations
6	considered that question.	6	ripple throughout the Idaho economy.
7	MR. GREENE: They have, Your Honor. And one of	7	Firstly, if clout is reduced, as we believe it will be
8	the things I have the first witness for Your Honor later	8	here, on the part of those that seek to buy services from
9	today or tomorrow, and I'm going to spend some time with him	9	St. Luke's, now St. Luke's Saltzer, then prices will rise;
10	talking trying to sort out and help Your Honor understand	10	employers will have to pay more; employers, in turn, in
11	that one of the key aspects of this, unlike a market, say,	11	Idaho may face competitive disadvantages in the national
12	for example, for the sale of fruit or apples, okay I mean	12	marketplace because they are paying more for their
13	that's there are daily, if not minute-by-minute	13	healthcare. But at the end of the day, this market is
14	announcements of the price. It goes up, it goes down, that	14	substantially unique because it is a bargaining market,
15	sort of thing. That's conceptually the classic open market.	15	which you will hear a great deal about.
16	These, by contrast, are bargaining markets. Prices are	16	Turning Your Honor's attention back to the slide deck,
17	set in basically one-on-one, small-group-on-small-group	17	our complaint initially, the government complaint,
18	negotiations. So the way prices are set depend on people's	18	essentially alleged that the shares of the combined
19	perceptions of their clout, if you will, their muscle, their	19	Saltzer-St. Luke's entity would be order of magnitude in the
20	ability to negotiate. And from the payer's side of that,	20	mid-60 percent range.
21	typically, it's the availability of an outside option.	21	We have subsequently subpoenaed information from the
22	So, for example, if you have in this case,	22	various payers, and we have now done a determination of the
23	actually an 80 percent share of the market in Nampa, the	23	numbers based on visits. So this is actually the shares of
24	payer with would want to know: What is my outside option?	24	these two firms based on visits; basically, this is billing
25	What is my alternative?	25	information. So, at the end of the day, St. Luke's Saltzer
	35		36
1	35 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of	1	36 This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So
1	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of	1	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So
	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa.		This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and
2	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market,	2	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these
2 3	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa.	2 3	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are
2 3 4	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart	2 3 4	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these
2 3 4 5	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of	2 3 4 5	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to
2 3 4 5 6	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the	2 3 4 5 6	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees.
2 3 4 5 6 7	will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate.	2 3 4 5 6 7	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. <u>Philadelphia National Bank</u>, this was 30 percent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. <u>Philadelphia National Bank</u>, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. Rockford, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the Rockford opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got University Health, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; Cardinal Health, 3800 is the final HHI; H&R Block, 4600; ProMedica, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. <u>Philadelphia National Bank</u>, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. Rockford, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the Rockford opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got University Health, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; Cardinal Health, 3800 is the final HHI; H&R Block, 4600; ProMedica, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the interesting whether the problem before Your Honor and the essence of I think what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. Rockford, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the Rockford opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got University Health, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; Cardinal Health, 3800 is the final HHI; H&R Block, 4600; ProMedica, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. Let me turn briefly to anticompetitive effects. We don't need to prove this as plaintiffs, but we do think that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the problem before Your Honor and the essence of I think what will be determinative here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. Let me turn briefly to anticompetitive effects. We don't need to prove this as plaintiffs, but we do think that there is some very interesting testimony and evidence in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the problem before Your Honor and the essence of I think what will be determinative here. St. Luke's, itself, interestingly enough, understands
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. <u>Philadelphia National Bank</u>, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. Let me turn briefly to anticompetitive effects. We don't need to prove this as plaintiffs, but we do think that there is some very interesting testimony and evidence in the record which indicates that there are anticompetitive 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the problem before Your Honor and the essence of I think what will be determinative here. St. Luke's, itself, interestingly enough, understands this concept as well. This document basically states,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 will have a nearly 80 percent share 80 percent share of PCP services, primary care services, in Nampa. Even if we use a somewhat broader geographic market, including Nampa, Caldwell, and Meridian, this pie chart indicates that the combined firm will have a share of approximately 60 percent. So this is well over the presumptions that that are appropriate. And then just let me put this in briefly in context, Your Honor. Philadelphia National Bank, this was 30 percent share. This was enjoined. <u>Rockford</u>, 60 percent share, HHIs in the five thousands. If you actually look at the <u>Rockford</u> opinion by Judge Posner, he basically said those shares were enormous. You've got <u>University Health</u>, 3200 was the postmerger HHI; <u>Cardinal Health</u>, 3800 is the final HHI; <u>H&R Block</u>, 4600; <u>ProMedica</u>, 4300. And then finally, Your Honor, we have St. Luke's Saltzer, and that number is 6219. So that is the that is this case in the context of the broader jurisprudence of antitrust. Let me turn briefly to anticompetitive effects. We don't need to prove this as plaintiffs, but we do think that there is some very interesting testimony and evidence in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	This is the idea that these are bargaining markets. So basically payers on one side. Payers bring money and customers, and then providers bring patients. And these come together to generate prices and networks, which are then sold to employers and subsequently provided to employees. So this this is the the existence of the outside option, the ability to find an alternative that will serve a market like Nampa, is is the most important aspect of this. And then in specifically this instance, this acquisition makes health plans' outside options much less attractive. They just don't have the options they used to have before this deal came down. And I think we will talk at some length about what that may mean. Our expert, Dr. Dranove who is actually one of the most interesting experts, I think, actually in this space at Northwestern University his basic conclusion is that this deal will enhance St. Luke's market power and give it the ability to increase price. That's the essence of the problem before Your Honor and the essence of I think what will be determinative here. St. Luke's, itself, interestingly enough, understands

 a effective negotiations with payers." b e able to achieve across the region. So, having b e able to achieve across the region. So, having b e able to achieve across the region. So, having the Magic Valley what works and what does the plan here. the plan	38
1effective negotiations with payers."1be able to achieve across the region. So, having2So people in this market, and certainly St. Luke's2the Magic Valley what works and what does3executives, understand what the deal here is in terms of a3the plan here.4relationship between concentration and clout at that4You can see, by the way this is a BCI de5bargaining table.5basically captures historic price increases the	50
 2 So people in this market, and certainly St. Luke's 3 executives, understand what the deal here is in terms of a 4 relationship between concentration and clout at that 5 bargaining table. 2 the Magic Valley what works and what does 3 the plan here. 4 You can see, by the way this is a BCI de 5 basically captures historic price increases the 	
 3 executives, understand what the deal here is in terms of a 4 relationship between concentration and clout at that 5 bargaining table. 3 the plan here. 4 You can see, by the way this is a BCI de 5 basically captures historic price increases the 	-
4relationship between concentration and clout at that4You can see, by the way this is a BCI de5bargaining table.5basically captures historic price increases the	•
5bargaining table.5basically captures historic price increases the	ocument which
6 The next document, Your Honor, is AEO actually, the 6 column over are the percentage increases for	
7 next several documents. 7 Valley arena. So they go you can see these	are very
8 Saltzer had its own consultant to help them through the 8 significant increases, particularly when you c	•
9 deal. This consultant basically says, "Opportunities for 9 And the last column has the hospital rate of in	-
10 improved managed care negotiations exist based on a higher 10 you can see that they are multiples of those m	
11 number of physicians." This is, yet again, indication of 11 they're rising very quickly.	
12We also have evidence that, from St. Luk	e's, itself, we
13 The next one, Randell Page, the again, the lead 13 need critical mass to we need that relates	critical
14 negotiator for Saltzer. Dr. Page basically says: We didn't 14 mass to the ability to negotiate with payors ar	nd their
15 get this particular consulting this particular advantage. 15 understanding of that is quite clear.	
16 We couldn't get that. But now that we're going to be part 16 It's also clear, interestingly, that St. Luke'	's would
17 of this network, we will be able to get it, so let's go try. 17 strongly prefer not to compete on price. You	will see a
18 One aspect of this, Your Honor, is that and we have 18 number of documents indicating that, though	n pretty much
19 suggested this in our complaint is that the Magic Valley 19 every competitor in the United States econom	ıy regards
20 story may well be a past-is-prologue situation. Basically, 20 competition on price as pretty much what com	npetition is
21 the game plan they developed there is a game plan they want 21 about, St. Luke's executives apparently don't.	They would
22to execute in Nampa.22like to avoid this this tiresome price	
23And you can see from this slide that they are basically23competition in the Idaho market.	
24 explicitly saying: We see this type of negotiation, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that that is not a good idea, the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe the one 24 We believe that the one 24 We believe the one 24	nat is not
25 like they had in Magic Valley, as a precursor to what we may 25 appropriate, and it's not allowed under the ar	ntitrust laws.
39	40
39 1 Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own 1 the network that is basically purchased or rer	
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance company	nted by some of ies in the
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance companies3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar	nted by some of ies in the ketplace.
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance companie3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge problem	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance companie3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge problem5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance comparing3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And5Walley price increases; price negotiations have5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance companie3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge proble5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the7simply are not there.	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the largest national health insurance companie3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge problem5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho mar7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the7simply are not there.8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entre	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,1the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So2the largest national health insurance companie4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6She will indicate that she had huge problem6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of theadvantage they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,1the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And3She will indicate that she had huge problem5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6Stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,9I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry in the streens	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,1the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And3She will indicate that she had huge problet5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr9higher charges they will get you know, the higher costs,9I think, Your Honor, that entry in10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry in11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,1the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And3She will indicate that she had huge problemation in the Idaho mar5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the Idaho7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,9I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther9higher charges they will make now that they control9Can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry in11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their analysis, not ours. This is not our12simply not the case.	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,1the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,9I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry it11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their analysis, not ours. This is not our12simply not the case.13economists. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. Her	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So33that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enth9higher charges they will get you know, the higher costs,9I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enth9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their analysis, not ours. This is not our12simply not the case.13economists. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. He14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,2the network that is basically purchased or rer3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the7simply are not there.8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry is11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. He14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power15specifically in the Nampa area. He has had g	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So33that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6She will indicate that she had huge probl6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr9higher charges they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Entr9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry is is their analysis, not ours. This is not our11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. Hu14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power16gifficulty, great difficulty recruiting physiciant	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So33that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then5Valley price increases; price negotiations have6employers.6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther9higher charges they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enther9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry in the slates in their analysis, not ours. This is not our11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. He14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power in16difficulty, great difficulty recruiting physic	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So33that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6Stopped with her; and that substitutes in the I7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enthere.8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enthere.9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Sur Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Sur Honor, Hat entry to again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry to again the year.14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power15specifically in the Saltzer transaction.16previously, and they expect it to use its market power in16difficulty,	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own1the network that is basically purchased or rer2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So33that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So3country in order to compete in the Idaho mar4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And4She will indicate that she had huge probl5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6stopped with her; and that substitutes in the l7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enth8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enth9higher charges they will make now that they control9can turn the screens back on.10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry in11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased11timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case12charges. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. He14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will14president of Primary Health. This is a group15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power in16difficulty, great difficulty recruiting physiciar17the future specifically in the Saltzer transaction.17Nampa.18We have a Regence Blue Shield e	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own internal analysis of one line item, the one important one, 3 that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.1the network that is basically purchased or rer the largest national health insurance compani country in order to compete in the Idaho mar She will indicate that she had huge proble She will indicate that substitutes in the I simply are not there.7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the advantage they will get you know, the higher costs, higher charges they will make now that they control79Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial 11 payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased 12 charges. This is their person.10Again, recollect, Your Honor, that entry the timely, likely, and sufficient. And in this case simply not the case.13economists. This is their person.13Two quick hits. Dr. David Peterman. He president of Primary Health. This is a group specifically in the Saltzer transaction.14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power in the future specifically in the Saltzer transaction.1115we have a Regence Blue Shield executive indicating just indicate that that St. Luke's had use its market power indicate that that St. Luke's had use its market power indicate that that St. Luke's had use its market power indica	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also putation,
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own2internal analysis of one line item, the one important one,3that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So4this is from one line item, and it's for one year. And5those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then6employers.7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the8advantage they will get you know, the higher costs,9higher charges they will make now that they control10Saltzer. And you can see at the lower right, for commercial11payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased12charges. This is their person.14Idaho's largest insurance plan, Blue Cross, will15indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power16previously, and they expect it to use its market power in17the future specifically in the Saltzer transaction.18We have a Regence Blue Shield executive indicating just19how important the Saltzer Group is in Nampa. I mean, when20you think about the bargaining nature of these markets, if21it's necessary to have Saltzer-St. Luke's in your network,	nted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also putation, Page is
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own internal analysis of one line item, the one important one, internal analysis of one line item, the one important one, ithat it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.1the network that is basically purchased or rer the largest national health insurance company country in order to compete in the Idaho mar sountry in order to compete in the Idaho sountry in order to compete in the Idaho sountry in order to compete in the Idaho's largest they will make – now that they control timely likely, and sufficient. And in this case simply not the case.<	hted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also putation, Page is ter. And a
1Another AEO document. St. Luke's doing its own internal analysis of one line item, the one important one, internal analysis of one line item, the one important one, it that it will now charge more for in the Saltzer deal. So those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.1the network that is basically purchased or rer the largest national health insurance compani country in order to compete in the Idaho mar Sound they specifically in the Saltzer deal. So those numbers are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.1the network that is basically purchased or rer the largest national health insurance compani country in order to compete in the Idaho mar Sound they are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.2the largest national health insurance compani country in order to compete in the Idaho mar Sound they are going to ripple out to payers and then employers.1the largest national health insurance compani country in order to compete in the Idaho mar Sound they are going to ripple out to payers and then sound they are double or ecruit.7The next slide is from their internal analyses of the advantage they will get you know, the higher costs, higher charges they will make now that they control5Valley price increases; price negotiations have simply are not there.8I think, Your Honor, we can turn to "Enth payers, we are talking millions of dollars of increased indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power indicate that that St. Luke's has used its market power indicate that that St. Luke's has used its	hted by some of ies in the ketplace. lems with Magic e essentially Nampa region ry," and you must be e, that is e's the that practices reat ns into O of Saltzer, also putation, Page is eer. And a ave any patients

Т

			10
	41		42
1	Entry will not offset St. Luke's additional market		entrant? And his relatively crisp and we appreciated
2	power. Dr. Dranove looks at this very carefully. It's a	2	it answer was: No. It's just not obvious that anyone
3	classic piece of antitrust analysis. His firm conclusion is	3	would be coming into this market after the
4	that both the theory and the evidence indicate that entry	4	Saltzer-St. Luke's transaction occurs, and certainly not
5	will not work.	5	sufficiently so, from our perspective, that it would offset
6	THE COURT: Mr. Greene, in a bargaining market, as	6	the obvious problems created by this deal.
7	you have described it, the entry into the market would not	7	There are a number of problems with the efficiencies
8	presumably be individual PCPs but PCP groups or groups	8	claim. The first is conceptual but nonetheless important.
10	coordinating with, say, Saint AI's or others to create a competitor that could then be engaged in bargaining for	10	It goes fundamentally to this question of merger specificity.
11	healthcare?	11	There is no link there is no necessary link between
12	MR. GREENE: Yes. It would probably come in two	12	these acquisitions and quality improvements; there just
13	potential ways. One would be the expansion of groups	13	isn't. Their numbers don't indicate that. They would like
14	independent from St. Luke's Saltzer in that marketplace. It	14	it to be. They have a post hoc ergo propter hoc analysis:
15	could also come in as new entrants. It's probably going to	15	Well, we hired some doctors, and we say we improved our
16	be a combination of both.	16	care, but it's not at all clear that the one was necessary
17	But when you actually look at the success rate of folks	17	to get the second.
18	who are already in this market recruiting primary care	18	The second point here is that they have made, at least
19	physicians in particular, it's essentially terrible. They	19	to us, some really quite extraordinary claims about improved
20	all complain about it. St. Luke's complains about it.	20	morbidity and mortality. None of those claims have stood up
21	Saint Alphonsus complains about it. It's just hard to get	21	to scrutiny. And at this point in time, there are no
22	these physicians into these kinds of markets.	22	measurable benefits from St. Luke's use of its health
23	THE COURT: All right.	23	information technology and certainly no evidence that
24	MR. GREENE: So, apropos of that, David Argue, the	24	this any benefits associated with St. Luke's is not the
25	defense expert, was asked: Can you identify one likely	25	equivalent of or about the same as the kinds of improvements
	43		44
1	that are being seen at Primary Health, for example, that	1	
1	that are being seen at Primary Health, for example, that uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is	1 2	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen.
	that are being seen at Primary Health, for example, that uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using.		That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen.
2	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is	2	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the
2 3	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using.	2 3	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even
2 3 4	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's	2 3 4	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the
2 3 4 5	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the	2 3 4 5	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is
2 3 4 5 6	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely.	2 3 4 5 6	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in
2 3 4 5 6 7	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a	2 3 4 5 6 7	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of Stanford University suggested that: Well, I'm thinking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho. The St. Luke's strategy, according to one of their own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of Stanford University suggested that: Well, I'm thinking something like four to six per specialty. So when you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho. The St. Luke's strategy, according to one of their own doctors this is a statement by one of their medical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of Stanford University suggested that: Well, I'm thinking something like four to six per specialty. So when you have got already 500 doctors in your stable, there is no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho. The St. Luke's strategy, according to one of their own doctors this is a statement by one of their medical directors, surgeon Dr. Huntington. I deposed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of Stanford University suggested that: Well, I'm thinking something like four to six per specialty. So when you have got already 500 doctors in your stable, there is no indication here that you need to have this many doctors for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho. The St. Luke's strategy, according to one of their own doctors this is a statement by one of their medical directors, surgeon Dr. Huntington. I deposed Dr. Huntington. This is one of his emails. "But let's be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	uses eClinicalWorks, which is the technology that Saltzer is using. And, finally, there is no evidence that St. Luke's prior acquisitions or primary care physicians lowered the cost of healthcare. We looked at this closely. Okay. Finally, there is a notion that we have had a nucleus theory idea offered by the defense, which is that: Well, we may not need to own or employ all of the doctors, but we do need a nucleus of employed physicians in order to improve quality of care. So this actually has been a bit of a moving target. Dr. Seppi, in his deposition, basically said they needed 300 or 400. Since they already had 500, presumably they don't need Saltzer to do this. Then Dr. David Pate, the CEO, indicated that he is currently doing this improving care from his perspective with two to three dozen physicians. And then, most interestingly, Dr. Alain Enthoven of Stanford University suggested that: Well, I'm thinking something like four to six per specialty. So when you have got already 500 doctors in your stable, there is no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	That's AEO, Your Honor. Let me have you close the screen. St. Luke's head of clinical integration, he is not even sure if they're going to reach clinical integration by the end of this decade. This is not a a statement that is consistent with the burden that the defense has to carry in this case. The expert you can turn it on again this again is Dr. Enthoven in his deposition. "Do you have a view of how long it takes to fully change the incentives?" "I would have to say I think maybe a decade or more." And then he goes on to say, talking about this integrated care program that St. Luke's aspires to, "This is a complex and perilous route, and others trying to take this route have tripped and fallen." These are not good words to hear when you're being asked to offset this speculative enterprise when you know that they're going to get an 80 percent market share in an important market in the state of Idaho. The St. Luke's strategy, according to one of their own doctors this is a statement by one of their medical directors, surgeon Dr. Huntington. I deposed

<u> </u>		1	
	45		46
1	So, from our perspective, Your Honor, this is really	1	So you have the VP of physician services indicating
2	what this is about.	2	that even if the deal is undone, there would be a
3	And then, finally, there is no evidence that prior PCP	3	relationship presumably a productive one between
4	acquisitions actually lowered costs. Our experts spent a	4	St. Luke's and Saltzer.
5	fair amount of time and a lot of computer time looking at	5	One of the things that we have heard that and you
6	this. And he saw two patterns: either no significant	6	have also got this language, and then let me go to this.
7	spending changes or increased total spending. There was no	7	One of the things that has been suggested is you need to
8	indication that, at the end of the day after all these	8	employ docs in order to provide doctors in order to
9	various acquisitions, that costs costs for consumers had	9	provide them a financial incentive to pursue quality.
10	gone down in any way. And in some of his scenarios, costs	10	It turns out that the vice president of payer relations
11	had actually increased.	11	at St. Luke's has indicated quite clearly, based on his
12	And he suggests that there is some possibility	12	experience at Advocate Health, which is a Chicago-based
13 14	actually, some substantial possibility that this may result in cost increasing inefficiencies.	13	healthcare area, that it's very that at least when he
14	The efficiencies are not merger specific. They didn't	15	worked there, they provided significant financial benefits to independent physicians if they met quality metrics.
16	consider viable alternatives. The executives have	16	That is something that has been allegedly not possible
17	acknowledged that there were alternatives that they could	17	here in Idaho. But at least in Chicago, where one of their
18	have followed but did not. Plaintiffs' expert, Dr. Kizer,	18	major executives sort of cut his teeth, that was certainly
19	will indicate that all of the purported benefits could be	19	appropriate and possible.
20	achieved using less competitively problematic alternate	20	If you could light the screens again, Your Honor.
21	means.	21	One of the statements made in the pretrial memorandum
22	And it turns out that various executives from	22	is that one of the major benefits of this deal is a robust
23	St. Luke's agree that that's true.	23	electronic medical record. Well, it turns out that EMRs are
24	And if you would darken the screens, Your Honor, for	24	a good thing. The United States government and its
25	the next couple of slides.	25	taxpayers have been spending billions of dollars in support
	47		48
1	of seeding of EMR systems across the United States,	1	that with the claims and the things that St. Luke's says are
2	including money provided to St. Luke's. And it turns out that the EMR system that St. Luke's is	2	the crucially important aspects of an EMR. All of those elements are already being provided by the eClinicalWorks
4	considering, they are going to extend that system to	4	program, and they are interacting with St. Luke's already.
5	independent physicians. It's called the Affiliate EMR	5	And I think you need to darken the next slide,
6	Program. This is one of the planning documents. They	6	Your Honor.
7	already have some people who are using this.	7	There are a number of other defenses which we have not
8	Dr. Kaiser will testify, by the way, that you don't	8	seen before, but we wanted to just tag up on them. The
9	have to be on the same system. There are a couple of	9	first one unfortunately, this is an AEO slide. This is a
10	alternatives. One is there are interfaces; you can have one	10	-
			statement nom me report of D1. Alam Entitoven, Dasicany,
11	-	11	statement from the report of Dr. Alain Enthoven. Basically, I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense.
11 12	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists	11 12	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very
	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem.		I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense.
12	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists	12	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very
12 13	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another.	12 13	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what
12 13 14	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a	12 13 14	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They
12 13 14 15	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design	12 13 14 15	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can
12 13 14 15 16	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to	12 13 14 15 16	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20
12 13 14 15 16 17	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all	12 13 14 15 16 17	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all across the state of Idaho, and it uses technologies that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance. I don't think Your Honor should give monopoly a chance under this circumstance, but you will certainly hear from
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all across the state of Idaho, and it uses technologies that allow different systems to talk to each other. And here is actually, I found this interesting. This is essentially a demonstrative we pulled from the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance. I don't think Your Honor should give monopoly a chance under this circumstance, but you will certainly hear from Dr. Enthoven that that's something you can consider.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all across the state of Idaho, and it uses technologies that allow different systems to talk to each other. And here is actually, I found this interesting. This is essentially a demonstrative we pulled from the website of Primary Health. This is a provider that provides	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance. I don't think Your Honor should give monopoly a chance under this circumstance, but you will certainly hear from Dr. Enthoven that that's something you can consider. The next slide
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all across the state of Idaho, and it uses technologies that allow different systems to talk to each other. And here is actually, I found this interesting. This is essentially a demonstrative we pulled from the website of Primary Health. This is a provider that provides some services in the Nampa area. And it turns out that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance. I don't think Your Honor should give monopoly a chance under this circumstance, but you will certainly hear from Dr. Enthoven that that's something you can consider. The next slide THE COURT: One of the arguments that St. Luke's
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	system talk to another. This is a classic EMR problem. Virtually every EMR provider in the country has specialists that sort out how to make one system talk to another. The Idaho Health Data Exchange exists. This is a program that's partly funded by a federal grant. The design of that program is to facilitate its goal is to facilitate interaction of electronic medical records all across the state of Idaho, and it uses technologies that allow different systems to talk to each other. And here is actually, I found this interesting. This is essentially a demonstrative we pulled from the website of Primary Health. This is a provider that provides	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I think of this as the give-monopoly-a-chance defense. So the idea here is that Dr. Enthoven is very comfortable with the idea of a payer as long as it has what he thinks of as a good clinical integration program. They can be a monopoly from his perspective as far as we can tell. It may take some time, as he suggested; it may be 20 years; it's speculative; it's hard. But it's the give monopoly a chance. I don't think Your Honor should give monopoly a chance under this circumstance, but you will certainly hear from Dr. Enthoven that that's something you can consider. The next slide

Т

Г

	49		50
1	fact they don't use the term "monopoly," but there has to	1	revenues. It just is not required.
2	be a sufficiently large volume of patients and doctors and	2	Then we have the and you can open the screens again,
3	people who buy into that concept in order to make it work,	3	Your Honor.
4	so that they can actually contract to provide healthcare on	4	So now we have now we have the healthcare reform
5	that basis rather than fee-for-services.	5	defense. This was in the pretrial brief. This is a very
6	Are you suggesting that, in fact, that's not true?	6	elegant and artful piece of work. Basically, the
7	That you don't need that large	7	implication here is that there is some collision, there is
8	MR. GREENE: Yes. Exactly. I mean, the there	8	some necessary conflict between the interests of the
9	is I mean, just based on your ordinary experience, you	9	Accountable Care Act, which, of course, vouches for and
10	would think there would be a minimum number. It's kind of	10	supports the idea of clinical integration and antitrust.
11	an insurance product. But it turns out that when you	11	Essentially, what Dr. Pate and his lawyers have told us
12	actually look at what's happening in the rest of the	12	is that: Gee, I can't integrate if these antitrust laws get
13	United States, risk-based contracting actually is not a new	13	in the way. I mean, I think it's fundamentally what
14	thing.	14	Your Honor is going to hear. But at least from a federal
15	The State of California, for example, over a third of	15	government perspective, that's hokum.
16	patients in the state of California are served under	16	When you actually look at the Federal Register, these
17	risk-based contracts. This is a brand-new deal here in	17	are the guidelines, these are the regulations implementing
18	Idaho, but some of those contracts are being provided by	18	the Accountable Care Act with respect to accountable care
19	relatively small providers.	19	organizations. And it makes crystal clear that competition
20	And I think one of the questions that we'll probably	20	among ACOs can accelerate advancements in quality and
21	ask Mr. Crouch when we get to this is: Is there some	21	efficiency.
22	something is there some minimum what would he think,	22	The federal government at least CMS in charge of the
23	since he is an expert on insurance.	23	Medicare program does not believe that it should
24	I think what he will suggest, Your Honor, is it's much	24	incentivize the creation of ACOs where their formation would
25	smaller than 500 doctors and one-plus billion dollars in	25	create market power. Amongst other provisions in these
		1	
	51		52
1	51 regulations is a specific notification provision that lets	1	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that
1	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets	1	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that
2	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission,	2	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and,
2 3	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of	2 3	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined.
2 3 4	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it.	2 3 4	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy
2 3	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable	2 3	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems.
2 3 4 5	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it	2 3 4 5	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group,
2 3 4 5 6	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law	2 3 4 5 6	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems.
2 3 4 5 6 7	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States.	2 3 4 5 6 7	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually read Professor Herzlinger's work this is her most recent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here. I think at the end of the day, Your Honor, a remedy is appropriate. And the antitrust laws indicate that the remedy that is the default remedy is divestiture. This is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually read Professor Herzlinger's work this is her most recent book, <u>Who killed healthcare?</u> she warns us and it's probably worth sharing with Your Honor that in prior in a prior wave of hospital mergers this relates	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here. I think at the end of the day, Your Honor, a remedy is appropriate. And the antitrust laws indicate that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually read Professor Herzlinger's work this is her most recent book, <u>Who killed healthcare?</u> she warns us and it's probably worth sharing with Your Honor that in prior in a prior wave of hospital mergers this relates to the hospital merger wave of the 1980s and 1990s that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here. I think at the end of the day, Your Honor, a remedy is appropriate. And the antitrust laws indicate that the remedy that is the default remedy is divestiture. This is not out of the ordinary. This is the ordinary remedy that is provided in these kinds of deals.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually read Professor Herzlinger's work this is her most recent book, <u>Who killed healthcare?</u> she warns us and it's probably worth sharing with Your Honor that in prior in a prior wave of hospital mergers this relates to the hospital merger wave of the 1980s and 1990s that hospitals suggested and argued and were allowed to merge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here. I think at the end of the day, Your Honor, a remedy is appropriate. And the antitrust laws indicate that the remedy that is the default remedy is divestiture. This is not out of the ordinary. This is the ordinary remedy that is puppent case. This is the seminal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	regulations is a specific notification provision that lets the federal antitrust agency, the Federal Trade Commission, and the U.S. Department of Justice know about every one of these ACO formations so that we can take a look at it. There is no war between competition and accountable care. It is a figment of the imagination of several, but it is not a figment in the it is not real; it is not the law of the United States. Finally, the pretrial memorandum cited Professor Herzlinger. Professor Herzlinger writes and speaks frequently on healthcare issues. And the implication in the pretrial memorandum is that somehow she supports what St. Luke's is doing here. I must admit we were a little bit flattered that the defense suggested that the government plaintiffs had their muscles rippling. We were sort of excited we had muscles that might ripple. But it turns out that, when you actually read Professor Herzlinger's work this is her most recent book, <u>Who killed healthcare?</u> she warns us and it's probably worth sharing with Your Honor that in prior in a prior wave of hospital mergers this relates to the hospital merger wave of the 1980s and 1990s that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in this courtroom for the next month. It turns out that that turned out to be not true. Costs went up and, arguably, quality declined. She also specifically suggests that when hospitals buy doctor groups, that, itself, creates competitive problems. She specifically notes that when they buy a doctor group, they basically are buying the referral system that the doctor controlled. So where work used to go to the most efficient provider that the doctor felt was appropriate, the usual result of these kinds of transactions is a referral shift to typically the more expensive hospital services. And she notes that these things though this is an aspect of vertical integration, she says specifically that, "Although vertical integration is an old strategy, it is not a good one. For one, it may work against the public interest by restraining competition." Exactly our situation here. I think at the end of the day, Your Honor, a remedy is appropriate. And the antitrust laws indicate that the remedy that is the default remedy is divestiture. This is not out of the ordinary. This is the ordinary remedy that is provided in these kinds of deals.

		1	
	53		54
1	relief from Section 7.	1	merger-specific efficiencies that justify taking this risk.
2	<u>California versus American Stores</u> , which is a case I	2	And, finally, the evidence warrants divestiture and a
3	had a role in, divestiture is the most important of the	3	permanent injunction.
4	antitrust remedies and should be in the forefront of a	4	That concludes my opening statement, Your Honor.
5	court's mind when a violation of Section 7 has been found.	5	THE COURT: Thank you.
6	You heard in this court actually, in this courtroom	6	MR. GREENE: Thank you.
7	at the time of the preliminary injunction, a quite clear	7	THE COURT: Mr. Ettinger, we would normally take a
8	statement from the defense that it would be quite possible	8	break in about 25 minutes, but we could take a short break
9	to unscramble this egg. We will not oppose divestiture on	9	now. I'm going to assume you're going to take a little more
10	grounds that divestiture cannot be accomplished.	10	than 25 minutes, but I don't know. I'll give you the
11	You are hearing a very different story in the pretrial	11	option.
12	memorandum. We will certainly mount evidence with respect	12	MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, if we take a short
13	to this kind of thing. I think, in particular, one of the	13	break now, it might be a convenient way to try to clear the
14	first slides I showed you indicated that there actually is a	14	
15		15	COURT: I'll queid that But Mr. Borvero
16	source of funding for a transition when and if Your Honor	16	THE COURT: I'll avoid that. But, Mr. Powers,
17	decides that this is the appropriate remedy. But we did want to conclude with the fact that we think	[I'll probably go directly into your argument, though, after
		17	Mr. Ettinger, so if you could be ready to go. Then we'll
18	we will be asking for this remedy at the end of at the	18	take another short break and hear from, I guess, Mr. Bierig.
19	end of this trial. I think, once all is said and done, this	19	And, I guess, Mr. Julian will be the cleanup hitter or
20	acquisition should be and will be properly found unlawful.	20	whatever.
21	The premerger HHIs of 6219 create a strong legal	21	All right. We'll take a recess. We'll try to limit
22	presumption that this deal will have anticompetitive	22	this to about ten minutes.
23	consequences. Testimony, documents, and empirical evidence	23	MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, should we identify who
24	all come together to confirm that the acquisition will have	24	ought to not come back after the break, given that I'm going
25	likely anticompetitive effects. There are no verifiable,	25	to be very heavily AEO?
	55		56
1	THE COURT: Yes. It was my understanding, though,	1	THE COURT: Mr. Ettinger.
2	Mr. Ettinger, that you were only going to ask that people	2	MR. ETTINGER: Thank you, Your Honor. By the way,
3	leave when you reach that point, or were you really	3	I'm going to have one slide that is AEO Saint Al's, and I'll
4	requesting that it	4	simply ask you to blank the screen when we get there, but
5	MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, my first ten slides	5	only one.
6	are even that's not true anymore. I think the better way	6	THE COURT: All right.
7	to do it, unfortunately, because so many of the slides are	7	MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, I'm going to address
8	designated AEO by St. Luke's, that we simply do it for the	8	the issues from the point of view of the private plaintiffs,
9	entire argument otherwise I will get a little bit into it	9	both Saint Al's and Treasure Valley, generally, and then
10	and we'll have to	10	Mr. Powers will have some specific comments related to
11	THE COURT: What I will do then is exclude	11	Treasure Valley.
12	everyone from the courtroom except St. Luke's employees	12	I also wanted to start by saying while there is a large
13	because it's and the term "AEO" is attorneys' eyes only.	13	overlap between our case and the government's case, for the
14	That's the designation given for privileged and sensitive	14	most part, we're not going to say anything about those
15	materials.	15	overlapping issues because Mr. Greene has certainly
16	So when we reconvene, everyone except St. Luke's	16	addressed them. The only exception I'm going to begin
17	employees who may remain in because they are they have	17	with this, Your Honor is I thought I would add a couple
18	been designated as sensitive documents by St. Luke's but	18	quick comments in response to some of your questions to
19	everyone else will have to remain out. We won't start until	19	Mr. Greene and then jump into what I prepared.
20	that's been kind of clarified and perhaps the attorneys can	20	Your Honor asked Mr. Greene, in terms of market share
	Ferrers and the more the second point	1	mane of control at control of market bridte

21 review the audience and make sure we have proper mix here

- when we begin. All right. We'll be in recess for tenminutes.
- **24** (Recess.)
- 25 ****** COURTROOM CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC ******

United States Courts, District of Idaho

Your Honor asked Mr. Greene, in terms of market share
thresholds and HHIs, whether healthcare is any different,
and I would simply add that Mr. Greene's chart where he
showed you the market share is less than the shares here in
cases that were enjoined, four of those seven cases with
lower market shares were healthcare cases. So I think that

Į		57		
	4	57		Number (1999)
	1	provides a lot of insight on that issue.	1	Number two, they are proc
	2	Your Honor, on the question of the Luke's	2	integration with their own netw
	3	THE COURT: Just a moment. What were the time	3	includes lots of independent phy
ļ	4	frames of those cases? I mean, were they in the last ten	4	said publicly, and has affirmed i
	5	years?	5	expects to achieve clinical integr
	6	MR. ETTINGER: Yes, Your Honor. Not all of them.	6	including the independents, by
	7	Some of them. They range from 1988 for <u>Rockford</u> to two	7	Third, St. Luke's, like every
	8	years ago for <u>ProMedica</u> .	8	employs part-time service line d
	9	THE COURT: Very good.	9	quality, planning, and related is
	10	MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, on the quality, slash,	10	line directors can be employed c
	11	integrated care defense, I just wanted to add a couple of	11	reason why they can't be indepe
	12	things, some of which are particularly responsive to your	12	for St. Luke's. They are frequent
	13	questions.	13	And that's a way to incentivize a
ł	14	I think we're going to have a lot of evidence that none	14	things where he is not doing dir
	15	of what St. Luke's claims that it would like to be able to	15	allow him to remain independer
	16	do is merger-specific, that St. Luke's, itself, first of	16	Fourth, as Mr. Greene ment
	17	all, has taken many avenues, and many of the quality gains	17	affiliated EMR program, where S
	18	it claims occurred for reasons having nothing to do with	18	electronic medical record to the
ł	19	acquisition of physician groups.	19	do that, it will be crystal clear yo
	20	For example, St. Luke's has management services	20	the group in order to have that s
	21	organizations that existed with the orthopedic and	21	And fifth, the evidence will
	22	cardiology groups well before they were acquired, and the	22	working with independent grou
	23	achievements in those areas are attributed by St. Luke's	23	OB/GYN Associates, and has act
ĺ	24	personnel to those MSOs, not to acquisition. That's one	24	that. Another reason why you d
	25	alternate way they can do it.	25	order for these things to happen.
ľ				<u> </u>

1 Despite all those available options, many of which 1 on one theory of how to answer open-ended questions. 2 2 St. Luke's is pursuing, Your Honor, St. Luke's also Finally, Your Honor, you asked Mr. Greene about: Do 3 3 admitted -- Dr. Pate, St. Luke's CEO, admitted that until 4 this year, St. Luke's has not devoted sufficient resources 4 order to do risk contracting? Well, I asked Dr. Pate, to clinical integration with independent physicians. I 5 5 6 6 asked him, specifically, at page 165 and 6 of his 7 deposition, quote, When did sufficient resources start 7 8 getting devoted to clinical integration with independent 8 9 9 physicians at St. Luke's? 10 10 Dr. Pate said, "I believe it was at the beginning of And Dr. Pate said, "We have not." 11 11 this calendar year." 12 12 So if they haven't devoted adequate resources to the 13 alternative until this year, after this case was filed, how 13 14 14 can they say, as they have said since December, that we have 15 got to acquire the physicians to achieve these results. 15 16 Dr. Pate, also, I think, reaffirmed the speculative 16 otherwise, if you could do it without that kind of 17 17 nature of this defense. We had some discussion in his 18 18 deposition about: Can you do the very same thing in every justify the deal. But St. Luke's has never connected the 19 respect with independent physicians through contract? He 19 dots. They have never said, quantitatively, in any way, 20 20 offered a contrary view. 21 And then I asked him, "These are open-ended questions; 21 gains and here is why. Dr. Pate's statement admits it. 22 aren't they?" at page 162. 22 23 23 And he said, "Yes." and the shifting numbers establishes it. 24 24 So St. Luke's is requesting to be allowed to do So with that, Your Honor, let me go on and talk about

25 something that is otherwise clearly anticompetitive, based

ceeding with clinical work, Select Medical, which nysicians. And Dr. Pate has in his deposition, that he ration with that group, the end of 2013.

y hospital in America, directors who assist on ssues, and those service or independent. There is no endent. They are sometimes ntly around the country. a doctor to help you on rect patient care but still ent.

tioned, there is the St. Luke's plans to bring its independents. So once they ou don't need to acquire shared medical record.

l show that St. Luke's is ups, like Primary Health, like chieved quality gains by doing don't need to buy them in n.

60

you need a certain minimum number of doctors or shares in essentially, that same question at page 190. I said, quote, Have you made any effort or has anyone at St. Luke's made any effort to try to determine whether the scale necessary to manage population health in the Treasure Valley, what that means in terms of any particular market share levels?

So, you know, if this defense were to work, Your Honor, among all the requirements that Mr. Greene mentioned, it's got to be a numbers defense. It's got to somehow say: We need to have a market share at least as big as what we're going to acquire here in order to get these gains. Because acquisition, without that kind of market share, it doesn't that we need a market share of X in order to achieve these What Mr. Greene showed you about the core and the nucleus

the issues where we do not overlap with the government, and

	61		62
1	get into my slides.	1	with, though, before that, to set the stage, talk a little
2	So, Your Honor, the part of the case that is unique to	2	bit about primary care and its significance.
3	the private plaintiffs really concerns ways in which the	3	Your Honor, Mr. Greene talked about primary care as a
4	Saltzer acquisition will result in other anticompetitive	4	separate market, but it's also important to note, as again
5	conduct, conduct that will be enabled, conduct that will be	5	Dr. Page from Saltzer said, primary care is effectively the
6	forwarded by the acquisition of and that will include two	6	gateway, the gatekeeper for all those other services.
7	major categories, harm to network competition in the	7	Primary care providers control the input to outpatient
8	Treasure Valley and the steering off patients to St. Luke's	8	services, diagnostics, referral to proceduralists, meaning
9	and the resulting foreclosure of competition. And this, we	9	specialists, who then use the hospital. So the primary care
10	believe, will harm consumers and harm competition, and	10	doctor is the guy who starts the process in motion to decide
11	that's what we're going to show. And these are activities	11	all those things and, therefore, is critical to all the
12	that are already being undertaken and already being planned.	12	relevant markets, including the hospital and surgery
13	And Saltzer will provide critical ammunition to allow	13	facility markets.
14	St. Luke's to effectuate these activities.	14	Your Honor, this is just a simple schematic that shows
15	Our case concerns the markets the primary care	15	the ways in which patients can get to the hospital or
16	markets, as does the government's case, but it also concerns	16	outpatient surgery facility from the primary care physician,
17	the hospital and outpatient surgical facilities markets	17	either directly or indirectly through other vehicles, and
18	because these events will affect all those markets, both	18	we'll spell all this out as we go further in trial.
19	inpatient hospital care and outpatient surgical facilities.	19	But in most cases, not all, but in most cases the
20	So that's another way in which we go beyond the government's	20	primary cary physician is what starts it all off, and that's
21	case.	21	why the primary care physician is critical to networks, and
22	So Your Honor, what I'm going to do is talk about	22	that's why the primary care physician is critical to
23	network competition and then talk about foreclosure and	23	competition in all of these markets.
24 25	steering and then talk about how those activities are going	24	The other thing, just to set the stage, Your Honor, is
25	to harm competition, in the next few minutes. And to start	23	that this case is, of course, focused on the Saltzer
		1	
	63		64
1	63 acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer	1	64 employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example,
1		1	
	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer		employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example,
2	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's	2	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today
2 3	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20	2	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right.
2 3 4	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several	2 3 4	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a
2 3 4 5	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial	2 3 4 5	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network.
2 3 4 5 6	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look	2 3 4 5 6	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers.
2 3 4 5 6 7	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases	2 3 4 5 6 7	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals, doctors, outpatient facilities, other providers, and offer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in Idaho, include most of the providers. There is also talk
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals, doctors, outpatient facilities, other providers, and offer this to either a self-funded employer or a payer. And the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in Idaho, include most of the providers. There is also talk about tiering, where you may have providers in a network but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals, doctors, outpatient facilities, other providers, and offer this to either a self-funded employer or a payer. And the self-funded	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in Idaho, include most of the providers. There is also talk about tiering, where you may have providers in a network but the benefit design is such that certain providers are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals, doctors, outpatient facilities, other providers, and offer this to either a self-funded employer or a payer. And the self-funded THE COURT: The payer is going to be an insurance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in Idaho, include most of the providers. There is also talk about tiering, where you may have providers in a network but the benefit design is such that certain providers are preferred over others. Employees get a better financial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	acquisition, but it is not only about the Saltzer acquisition. It has to be assessed in the context of what's been going on, that St. Luke's has made more than 20 acquisitions of physician practices over the last several years. And the case law that we have cited in the trial brief makes clear, under Section 7, Your Honor, is to look at all the transactions, look at the full context, the cases recognized, Congress recognized as far back as 1890 when they adopted the Sherman Act that you can't sue on every last transaction, so you have got to be flexible and allow the court to consider a series of transactions. It may be too late to undo a lot of these, but, certainly, the effects of them coupled with Saltzer are important as long as Saltzer is a significant contributing cause. And we think it's far more than that. So now, Your Honor, to get into network competition. First, real basics, talk about what we're talking about. A network is, basically, an aggregation of providers, Your Honor. So a network can get together hospitals, doctors, outpatient facilities, other providers, and offer this to either a self-funded employer or a payer. And the self-funded	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	employers. We're going to talk about Micron, for example, today THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: which directly dealt with such a network. THE COURT: You distinguish employers from payers. I'm assuming, I guess, the private individual who has no insurance and is independently wealthier can afford to pay for it. MR. ETTINGER: I don't know if any of them have called the networks lately, Your Honor. THE COURT: All right. MR. ETTINGER: But, basically, it's self-funded employers or payers where this will arise. And just to throw out a little bit of the jargon that I may slip into, Your Honor and by the way, if I do beyond this, please interrupt me there is talk in the record about so-called "narrow networks" that include a limited number of providers, PPO networks, which, typically, in Idaho, include most of the providers. There is also talk about tiering, where you may have providers in a network but the benefit design is such that certain providers are

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	65 talking about in this case, but it starts out with kind of this basic concept. So, Your Honor, there are a bunch of competing networks in the Treasure Valley that we'll be talking about. Select Medical is the Treasure Valley Network that's anchored by St. Luke's that includes St. Luke's physicians but also many independent physicians. BrightPath, which is not on the slide, is the statewide network that hooks into the St. Luke's Select Medical Network, and they will be mentioned as well. Can is the former name of and Saint Alphonsus Health Alliance is the current name of a network of independent and employed physicians and hospitals that include Saint Alphonsus. Mr. Greene mentioned the Idaho Physicians Network, IPN, which is a broad PPO network, lots of hospitals and doctors, including St. Luke's and Saint Al's. And that's the network that hooks up with national payers like Cigna, Aetna, United and provides their healthcare in Idaho, so it fulfills a very important function. The Imagine or Wise Network is the network that was developed to serve Micron and intended to serve a lot of other employers, but that hasn't happened, we believe, because of St. Luke's actions to scuttle it, and we will be talking about that this morning. So, Your Honor, the first step is and Mr. Greene talked about this. I'm going to talk about it a bit	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	66 nor of Saltzer is critical to having a broad enough retwork. Scott Clement from - formerly of Regence Blar bial dexplained that. He said it was critical that Saltzer part of the network. And the testimony will show this a not just an opinion. He ended up paying - he ended up to gaing Saltzer more money than his standard rates because to avit just an opinion, it was an opinion confirmed by his is not is conduct.
1 2 3 4	67	1 2 3 4	68
5 6 7 8 9 10 11		5 6 7 8 9 10 11	REDACTED
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	REDACTED	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	
19 20 21 22 23 24 25		19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Your Honor, a couple comments before I go on to the next slide, and that is, you're going to hear from St. Luke's about SelectHealth. SelectHealth is a payer from Utah that's come into Idaho working with St. Luke's, competing with other payers. St. Luke's says that's

	69		70
1	procompetitive. As far as it goes, that's right,	1	providers in its network, they get to see all its secrets,
2	Your Honor. But, in fact, the SelectHealth story indicates	2	······································
3	why the Saltzer acquisition is anticompetitive. Why is	3	
4	that? Well, SelectHealth is using the BrightPath network,	4	
5	the St. Luke's-based network statewide that hooks into	5	
6	Select Medical. SelectHealth and Select Medical, Your	6	
7	Honor, by the way, are different entities, just happen to	7	
8	have that "Select" in their name.	8	
9	Saltzer was already in that network before it was	9	
10	acquired. That network contains lots and lots of	10	
11	independent physicians. So St. Luke's is able to bring	11	
12	SelectHealth in from Utah and compete to its utmost with	12	REDACTED
13	other payers without acquiring Saltzer. It already had	13	
14	Saltzer in the network.	14	
15	So what changes if Saltzer is acquired? They can then	15	
16	pull Saltzer out of everybody else's network, and what would	16	
17	otherwise be procompetitive behavior, a new payer, will turn	17	
18	into anticompetitive behavior, a payer that is the only one	18	
19	that has access to these key providers.	19	
20	Your Honor, one other point on this network issue that	20	
21	responds to what I think you may hear from St. Luke's.	21	
22	Saint Al's there are documents of Saint Alphonsus that	22	
23	discuss the issue of these providers. And Saint Alphonsus	23	
24	is in a very difficult situation, Your Honor, and that is	24	
25	because if Saint Alphonsus allows all the St. Luke's	25	

71

	р <u>гр</u> аст <u>гр</u> 71		72
1	REDACTED	1	Indeed, Mr. Clement of Regence was asked about Micron, and
2	Boise schools and Idaho Power developed incentive plans	2	he said, "I would not compare Micron to a commercial health
3	that would divert people from St. Luke's to Saint Al's	3	plan. What happened with Micron was their industry wasn't
4	because Saint AI's offered a lower price.	4	healthy, employment had declined precipitously, and the
5	THE COURT: Just so I'm clear, BCI's	5	company needed to save money, and employees needed to keep
6	ConnectedCare, then, was an attempt to create kind of a	6	their jobs."
7	network of patients who would be directed to only the	7	So Micron was willing to say to their employees, you
8	participating physicians and care providers, and it did not	8	know, you're going to pay a big financial penalty if you
9	include St. Luke's. And after a period of time, it simply	9	don't use the providers who are giving us a deal. Because
10	did not gain traction despite what you indicated was a	10	they were in such tough shape, they were willing to do
11	10 percent incentive?	11	something that other employers in this area have not been
12	MR. ETTINGER: Yes, Your Honor.	12	willing to do, to say to people if you want your doctor, if
13	THE COURT: All right.	13	you want your Saltzer doctor, you're going to have to pay
14	MR. ETTINGER: Boise schools and Idaho Power	14	more.
15	entered into programs where Saint Al's gave them a price	15	So let me talk a little more about Micron, because
16	break, and they created incentives for their employees to	16	there is a lot to the Micron story, and, first, try to
17	use Saint Al's, and they both ended the program. There are	17	quickly run through a timeline that you'll hear more about,
18	a few small employers who are now looking at similar things.	18	Your Honor.
19	It's too early to tell what's going to happen there. I	19	So starting in 2008, Micron faces cuts in the chip
20	think there is evidence that they need more providers.	20	business which is a difficult, cut-throat, innovative
21	Finally, Micron. I want to spend some time on Micron.	21	technology worldwide business faces price cuts of 50 to
22	Micron is a case where, so far, they have been successful in	22	65 percent. This is right out of their 10-K. They take a
23	shifting business, but it's very much in doubt as of today.	23	\$1.6 billion loss. They announce plans to cut employment
24	St. Luke's and Saltzer have done their best to scuttle the	24	worldwide by 15 percent. They closed, by the way, their
25	Micron network. And Micron is an extremely unusual case.	25	Fab 1 plant in Boise, and they announce cost-cutting

	73		74
1	initiatives across the board.	1	there is a national PPO network named "First Health" who is
2	What they do in healthcare is they hook up with	2	prepared to do so.
3	Imagine, a company that has what's called the Wise Network.	3	St. Luke's on the eve of the program starting sends a
4	And the plan is we're going to pick a narrow number of	4	termination notice to First Health, and First Health
5	providers, we're going to ask them to give us really good	5	withdraws. And St. Luke's does this in order to cause First
6	prices in exchange for a volume that will be incentivized	6	Health to withdraw.
7	because the employees will face a financial penalty if they	7	THE COURT: Now, wait. I'm not sure I understood
8	don't use it. And they say we're going to do it in a tiered	8	what First Health was.
9	fashion, as I mentioned earlier, Your Honor. We're going to	9	MR. ETTINGER: First Health, Your Honor, is a
10	have the preferred high performance network, and actually on	10	national company that has networks kind of like Select or
11	top of that we're going to have the Micron clinic for people	11	can or IPN.
12	who when they come to work want to go see a primary care	12	THE COURT: And Micron was working with First
13	doctor on site. But they are going to have the preferred	13	Health to develop this second-tier network, and St. Luke's
14	network, the guys who give them the really low price for the	14	withdrew from First Health?
15	preferred position; then the PPO tier, less financial	15	MR. ETTINGER: Yes. St. Luke's was already in the
16	incentives but still within network; and then those people	16	general First Health network, which was offered by First
17	who are out of network.	17	Health, a national company to national payers coming into
18	So Saint Al's and St. Luke's bid. Saint Al's bids once	18	Idaho. St. Luke's had been a long-time participant.
19	and then sweetens its bid. St. Luke's does not. Saint Al's	19	St. Luke's sent them a notice of termination with this
20	was chosen.	20	pending, and First Health withdrew.
21	Micron goes to Saltzer, and Saltzer refuses even to	21	
22	bid. Micron still says they need St. Luke's in that	22	
23	second-tier PPO network, and they need to develop a	23	REDACTED
24	second-tier PPO network for employees who don't like the	24	
25	limited number of providers in the preferred network, and so	25	
	75		76
1	10	1	
2			
3		2	
	and and and a vary other band	2	
4	REDACTED		
4 5	REDACTED	3	
4 5 6	REDACTED	3 4	
4 5 6 7	REDACTED And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered	3 4	
-		3 4 5 6	
7	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered	3 4 5 6 7	PEDAOTT
7 8	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue	3 4 5 6 7 8	REDACTED
7 8 9	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	REDACTED
7 8 9 10	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	REDACTED
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the unique situation Micron was in. They really needed to cut	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the unique situation Micron was in. They really needed to cut costs. Their employees really needed their jobs and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Today Micron is seeking alternative bids to replace a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the unique situation Micron was in. They really needed to cut costs. Their employees really needed their jobs and understood the circumstances. So Micron, uniquely, in this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Today Micron is seeking alternative bids to replace a program in which they have saved \$27 million a year. The
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the unique situation Micron was in. They really needed to cut costs. Their employees really needed their jobs and understood the circumstances. So Micron, uniquely, in this area, has been able to shift patients with financial	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Today Micron is seeking alternative bids to replace a program in which they have saved \$27 million a year. The reason is they're not happy because they don't have
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And by the way, they then went back to Saltzer, offered Saltzer a better price, and it was better than the Blue Cross price Saltzer was already getting and accepting. Saltzer declined. Saltzer, ultimately, did come into the PPO second tier after it joined the can network in 2011, and that's another story I don't want to get into right now, Your Honor, but they did come in. Just for completeness I wanted to say that. So nevertheless, the Micron network goes ahead, and it is successful. It saves Micron \$27 million a year, according to Imagine, and it does cause patients to shift away from St. Luke's. And we believe it's because of the unique situation Micron was in. They really needed to cut costs. Their employees really needed their jobs and understood the circumstances. So Micron, uniquely, in this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Today Micron is seeking alternative bids to replace a program in which they have saved \$27 million a year. The

Case 1:12-cv-00560-BLW-REB Document 234 Filed 09/26/13 Page 23 of 30

		1	
	77		78
1	And this is something I need to explain. The whole	1	What's the bad precedent? Customers can use their
2	idea of what Imagine/Wise does is they go into a market,	2	volume, the offer to incentivize employees to shift the
3	they find a sponsoring employer, they get started, they	3	volume in order to get low prices. Well, that's
4	demonstrate how it works, and then the other employers join.	4	competition. And St. Luke's didn't want it, and Saltzer
5	And it becomes even more attractive to providers then	5	didn't want it.
6	because they have got more volume. And that's what they	6	
7	tried to do here. That's worked in a lot of locations	7	
8	around the country.	8	
9	But here, after five years, after a program that saved	9	
10	lots of money, they have been unable to get a single Boise	10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	REDACTED
15	REDACTED	15	
16		16	
17		17	
18			
		18	
19		19	
20	Dr. Page made clear that Saltzer had the same concerns.	20	
21	This was when the second offer was made to Saltzer, the	21	
22	higher one, better than Blue Cross. So he said, "This is a	22	
23	decent fee schedule, but the con is we legitimatize a	23	
24	network and process that may end up setting a bad precedent	24	
25	for this area if it's successful."	25	
	79		80
1		1	REDACTED
2		2	
3		3	
4		4	So that's the kinds of things we're going to be showing
5		5	on network competition being interfered with, Your Honor.
6		6	Let me talk about steering of patients and foreclosure
7		7	of competition. And I want to begin here by talking a
8		8	little bit about Saint Alphonsus Medical Center in Nampa,
9		9	Your Honor. This is the hospital the evidence will show
10		10	that was acquired by Saint Al's from the CHI chain when it
11		11	was called Mercy Medical Center in 2010. The evidence is
12	REDACTED	12	
13		13	going to show that hospital was in pretty rough shape at
			that time. And Saint Al's has spent a lot of money and a
14		14	lot of effort to not only improve the hospital but to make
15		45	it means a baseling futer 11 1 (1) (1)
16		15	it more physician friendly, make the operating rooms have
		16	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and
17		16 17	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and
17 18		16	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and
17		16 17	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and
17 18		16 17 18	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and after dropping for several years, its volumes have increased
17 18 19		16 17 18 19	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and after dropping for several years, its volumes have increased since Saint Al's acquired it.
17 18 19 20		16 17 18 19 20	 quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and after dropping for several years, its volumes have increased since Saint Al's acquired it. That hospital has one critical vulnerability, Your Honor. As this Google Earth map shows, Saltzer is
17 18 19 20 21		16 17 18 19 20 21	quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and after dropping for several years, its volumes have increased since Saint Al's acquired it. That hospital has one critical vulnerability,
17 18 19 20 21 22		16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 quicker turnovers so the doctors could be more efficient and so on. So that hospital has improved significantly, and after dropping for several years, its volumes have increased since Saint Al's acquired it. That hospital has one critical vulnerability, Your Honor. As this Google Earth map shows, Saltzer is right next door on the same campus across kind of a narrow

T

		81		8 2	
	1	o i So the issue is, for Saint Alphonsus Nampa, when	1	82 inpatient, outpatient, ancillary services, cases where the	
	2	St. Luke's acquires Saltzer the evidence is overwhelming,	2	* - *	
	23		3	patient was referred by the Saint Alphonsus Medical Group,	
	4	and I'm going to go through some of it, Your Honor that	4	cases where they weren't, looking in Boise, looking in	
	5	Saltzer doctors will not be sending the cases they have been sending to Saint Alphonsus Nampa, and that hospital will be	5	Nampa, looking for primary care and for specialists.	
	6	tremendously harmed by it.	6	Your Honor, this is what I, somewhat facetiously,	
	7	And right now, our economists, Dr. Haas-Wilson, did an	7	called "the dog ate my homework" defense the other day when we were talking about the relevance of the acquisition of	
	8	analysis, and she found that 47 percent of the inpatient	8	other practices. St. Luke's has offered a series of	
	9	admissions at Saint Alphonsus Nampa are of patients who have	9	explanations for a variety of these pieces of evidence and a	
	10	a Saltzer primary care physician. 47 percent. And,	10	whole bunch of different ones. In every case it all just	
	11	Your Honor, recognizing I'm sure that, you know, the	11	happens that these other alleged explanations happened at	
	12	marginal case is always more important because you have got	12	the time of acquisition. And at the time of acquisition,	
	13	to cover your fixed costs, and more of the business goes to	13	the business shifted. And our point is, well, maybe these	
	14	the bottom line and we'll spend more time on that in the	14	explanations might be valid in one case, maybe two cases.	
	15	trial. You know, if half your business is in jeopardy or	15	But when you have got case after case after case under	
i.	16	even a decent fraction of that, that can be a terrible	16	different circumstances and a wide variety of sources of	
	17	financial body blow to any institution and a terrible blow	17	evidence, it is impossible to explain in any other way	
	18	to competition, as I'll explain.	18	except that the business is going to shift and competition	
	19	So on this issue of steering referrals of the business	19	for that business is going to be foreclosed.	
	20	shifting if Saltzer is acquired, Your Honor, we have what I	20	So let me start with the evidence. First, Dr. Pate	
	21	could call stretching the metaphor a bit what might be	21	says – this is uncontroversial – you know, patients are	
1	22	a 12-legged stool. We have documents and testimony from	22	very influenced by what the physician tells them. Not all	
	23	payers, from St. Luke's executives, from Saltzer personnel,	23	patients, but most patients are going to go where the	
	24	and our economist has done analyses of the data in about	24	physician recommends. So if the physician's decision has	
	25	eight different ways, looking at payer data, looking at	25	been changed, then the patient behavior is going to change.	
		83		REDACTED 84	
	1		1		
	2 3		2	THE COURT: This is just kind of a, I guess,	
	3 4		3	fundamental question, but I'm assuming there is nothing in the contract with Saltzer that would require referrals	
	5		5	to by the participating physicians, the members of the	
	6		6	practice, to St. Luke's facilities. Is it possible to	
1	7		7	create a circumstance or situation where the acquisition	
	8		8	could go forward but there could be some limitations or	
	9		9	contractual agreements even to allocate referrals, or does	
	10		10	that interfere, then, with the doctor's role? And, in fact,	
	11	REDACTED	11	why is it the doctors automatically refer or would refer	
	12		12	within St. Luke's? There's a lot of questions in there, but	
	13		13	I'm trying to kind of understand the dynamic of that.	
	14		14	MR. ETTINGER: Let me address each of them,	
	15		15	Your Honor. First of all, I think there are lots of reasons	
ŀ	16		16	why this happens, though it is not expressly spelled out in	
ŀ	17		17	the contract.	
ŀ	18		18	THE COURT: Right.	
ŀ	19		19	MR. ETTINGER: Number one, you are going to see	
1	20		20	evidence in just a minute I'm going to show you	
	21		21	THE COURT: Let me ask one question: Is there	
	22		22	profitability? I mean, do the doctors participate in the	
12	23		23	profitability? Of course, St. Luke's is a nonprofit. But	

24 is there some financial incentive for a doctor to use the

24

	85		86
1	obligation to do so?	1	and you're there every day and by the way, when your
2	MR. ETTINGER: Yes, Your Honor. Subtle is an	2	staff is directly employed by St. Luke's and the staff has a
3	important word here. The contract does not pay them	3	lot of role in where referrals are going to, especially for
4	directly for any referrals. However, St. Luke's set their	4	things like lab and imaging, you're going to be a team
5	compensation based on formulas that considered not just the	5	player, and you're going to go along with what the team
6	actual work they do, the professional fees, but the	6	wants. I don't think there is any doubt of that. That's
7	ancillary services they bring to the hospital, lab and	7	what the behavior shows.
8	imaging dollars, and so on. And they are under five-year	8	So, Your Honor, I think there is no way that a court
9	contracts.	9	order could regulate this. First of all, you know, the
10	So at the end of the contract there is testimony on	10	doctors would say and I think this argument was made by
11	this if you're a doctor employed by St. Luke's or you're	11	St. Luke's back in December well, we should have a right
12	under a professional services agreement with St. Luke's, you	12	to make decisions based on medical necessity. And in some
13	know very well that if you're not going to be a team player	13	particular case, the doctor might argue that it's medically
14	after five years, they may say we don't want you anymore or	14	necessary because one hospital is superior to the other.
15	we don't want to pay you the same amount anymore.	15	But how do you decide whether it's necessary in this case or
16	So while it is not expressly spelled out in the	16	that case? If suddenly in 80 percent of the cases they have
17	contract that any dollar payment is contingent on doing	17	made that judgment, is Your Honor going to decide whether
18	these things, the doctors understand the realities, and	18	that's a medical judgment or subterfuge? I don't think so.
19	that's why they behave the way we have seen them behave	19	The other problem, of course, is, Your Honor, that even
20	again and again and again.	20	if there were a mechanism, it doesn't address any of the
21	It's also true that the computer system, the electronic	21	horizontal issues that, of course, the government has raised
22	medical record creates default options. I'm going to get to	22	in its case, and it doesn't address any of the network
23	those slides in a second. So unless you go to the trouble	23	issues. You know, I think it's an inadequate solution to a
24	of going elsewhere, you are going to go to St. Luke's.	24	small part of the problem, frankly, Your Honor.
25	Finally, Your Honor, when you're working with somebody	25	So let me just go on with this evidence. I don't want

		1				
1	to spend too much time on it. Mr. Roth, the CEO of	1	St. Luke's.			
2	St. Luke's Treasure Valley, said the same thing. They need	2	And St. Luke's then started working, through their			
3	the full support of Saltzer. Dr. Djernes of Saltzer in an	3	consultant Peter LaFleur and this is what Ms. Powell is			
4	email said St. Luke's, quote, declined to allow us autonomy	4	referring to here on an account model that would provide			
5	in patient referral matters, close quote.	5	additional compensation for exclusivity. And she explained			
6	As I said, Your Honor, it's not in the contract, but	6	exactly what was meant by that: working out of St. Luke's			
7	that was the understanding of this member of the Saltzer	7	facilities only. So they said to the surgeons: If you			
8	executive committee. Declined to allow us autonomy in	8	agree we're not going to make you give up your interest			
9	patient referral matters. That's what he said.	9	in Treasure Valley, but if you agree to work out of our			
10	Nancy Powell, as Mr. Greene mentioned, was CFO of	10	facilities only, we'll pay you more. That's what			
11	Saltzer. She is today, by the way, chief administrative	11	Mr. LaFleur was working on.			
12	officer of the Saint Alphonsus Medical Group. She left	12	Well, the surgeon said, no, we want to use Treasure			
13	Saltzer on Halloween day, as I recall her telling me in	13	Valley, as well, not exclusively but as well. And			
14	2011, but she was at Saltzer for much of the discussions	14	Mr. Reiboldt, the consultant, said St. Luke's refused to			
15	here and had been their CFO for 13 years. And this gets at	15	provide them with as much compensation as the other doctors			
16	another aspect of this control.	16	got because they knew that these surgeons would continue to			
17	The surgeons in Saltzer had part-time had an	17	do a significant portion of their surgeries at TVH. If			
18	ownership interest in Treasure Valley Hospital and did a lot	18	you're going to use a competitor, as well, we're not going			
19	of cases there because they believed it provided better	19	to pay you as much.			
20	quality, lower-priced care. And they wanted to keep doing	20				
21	that. So first St. Luke's said, no, you can't do that. We	21				
22	want you to divest and quit using that hospital because we	22	REDACTED			
23	need your full support for the new hospital in Nampa. And	23				
24	then, eventually, St. Luke's abandoned that, by the way,	24	And the			
25	after Saltzer, initially, voted not to do a deal with	25	surgeons, not surprisingly, because of this and other			
	United States Courts, District of Idaho					

		_	
	89		90
1	reasons, said we don't want to be part of this deal, and a	1	We have testimony from lots of doctors on this. Just
2	number of them are now working for Saint Alphonsus because	2	one example: Dr. Barresi testified he had done most of his
3	they didn't want to be forced to give up their interest in	3	cases at Saint Al's until his group, Boise Surgical, was
4	TVH and give up using TVH.	4	acquired. The group then gave up their privileges at
5	So just some of the other evidence of this issue,	5	Saint Al's and stopped doing surgeries at Saint Al's.
6	Mr. Orr, the former director of physician services, spoke of	6	Your Honor, at least in the perception of some
7	St. Luke's historical willingness to preferentially direct	7	St. Luke's executives, Dr. Bathina, who is the president of
8	patients to St. Luke's affiliated practices.	8	St. Luke's Idaho Cardiology Associates, this is so strong
9	Under the Epic system, Your Honor, all referrals auto	9	that he felt that he would have to refer to a pulmonologist
10	default to internal referral type, the point I was making.	10	from Saltzer after the acquisition, "when we are fully aware
11	The medical record system effectively directs the referrals.	11	that they offer a far inferior product," close quote.
12	Your Honor, one other form of evidence on this. This	12	So it was the perception of this president of one of
13	is an example Mr. Fletcher, the COO of St. Luke's, presented	13	the St. Luke's groups that referrals were controlled tightly
14	to the board I think it was the Treasure Valley board in	14	enough that they had to refer to somebody they thought was
15	this case the acquisition of three groups: the	15	lower quality. And if that happens, certainly, competition
16	Cardiovascular and Chest Surgical Associates, Boise	16	is foreclosed.
17	Orthopedics, and Women's Clinic. And in his write-up in	17	Your Honor, this was enough of a concern to St. Luke's
18	telling the board what it wanted to know as to whether or	18	that it tried to cover up the evidence. Kathy Moore is the
19	not to approve the deal, he said it was expected these	19	COO of St. Luke's Treasure Valley. The proposal for the
20	groups would be exclusive to St. Luke's. And I asked him,	20	Boise Surgical Group, Dr. Barresi's group, said in the
21	"What does that mean?"	21	proposal as written that surgical volume is currently
22	And he said, "It was expected," quote, they would end	22	divided between St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus. It's
23	up doing most of their work at St. Luke's, close quote. So	23	anticipated that the surgical volume will migrate to
24	when St. Luke's buys these groups, it expects to get their	24	St. Luke's over time. Ms. Moore in an email crossed out
25	business.	25	that language and said, "See deleted portion. We can talk
	91		92
1	to this, but I don't think we want it in the document."	1	THE COURT: Okay. Go ahead. I was going to try
2	Now, Ms. Moore in her deposition, said: Well, I didn't	2	to go ahead.
3	want it in the document because it wasn't true. Well, then,	3	MR. ETTINGER: Okay. Your Honor, the final piece
4	why is it okay to talk about it? Clearly, her desire was	4	of this is pretty intriguing. So, Your Honor, of course,
5	not to create a paper record of what they're doing.	5	said in deciding not to grant a preliminary injunction and
6	So, Your Honor, there is also the data. You saw what	6	to allow this deal to go forward, that you assumed,
	Dr. Haas-Wilson came up with in December. Since then she	7	paraphrasing, that things weren't going to change until
8	has been able to look at far more data. Payer data as well	8	trial. And indeed Saltzer agreed to provide the attorney
9	as Saint Al's data, outpatient as well as inpatient. The	9	general with survey results of what was happening. But the
10	pattern's very clear: After the groups are acquired, there	10 11	survey results show that even though, presumably, the Saltzer doctors have been told, you know, we're supposed to
11	is a big shift from Saint Al's to St. Luke's. This shows the same thing on the outpatient side.	12	
13	Your Honor, you may remember a chart like this in	13	maintain the status quo, some of them, now that they are in the new team, or their nurses, now they're employed by
14	December. This is updated with the new data, and it shows	14	St. Luke's, nevertheless started the shift. Because what we
15	after the acquisitions the amount of this business that goes	15	see here is that far fewer patients who prefer Saint Al's
16	to that goes to Saint Al's drops precipitously and	16	are referred to Saint Al's, and significantly more patients
17	quickly. These are cross groups: primary care and	17	who are who are preferred who prefer St. Luke's are
18	specialty.	18	referred to St. Luke's, that the referrals are tilted
19	So, Your Honor, as I said, the 12-legged stool, there	19	towards St. Luke's as compared to the patient preferences.
20	is a huge amount of evidence supporting this conclusion	20	And if they're doing it this is not the kind of
1		1	

about referrals. There can't be any serious doubt about it. 21 22 Finally, though, Your Honor --

23 THE COURT: That last slide, I assume that will be 24 shown as part of the evidence, as well? 25 MR. ETTINGER: Yes, Your Honor.

21 thing we have seen in the other charts when they actually 22 acquire the earlier groups where everything switches, but 23 this is while the cop on the beat is paying attention and 24 getting reports. And nevertheless, the shifting is already 25

occurring, so what it says is: How bad is it going to be if

	93		94
1	this transaction is approved?	1	The reason why that's important, Your Honor, is that,
2	Your Honor, let me go on to harm to competition, but	2	typically, there is a significant distinction between harm
3	one thing I want to say about what St. Luke's may talk about	3	to a competitor and harm to competition. Not true here.
4	here is St. Luke's may say: Saint Al's doctors do the same	4	Here where the only way to preserve choice, the only way to
5	thing. A couple of quick points on that.	5	preserve some competition is to make sure you have at least
6	Number one, I don't think it's true, but more	6	some vigorous rivals, when those rivals are hurt badly,
7	importantly I don't think it matters. Shifting referrals is	7	competition is hurt badly.
8	not a, per se, violation of the antitrust laws. The	8	Same thing, Your Honor, in the surgical facility
9	question is: Will it harm competition? And Saint Al's	9	markets. St. Luke's is dominant, and, essentially, its only
10	hasn't bought Saltzer. Saint Al's hasn't bought 20 other	10	competitors here, outpatient surgery, are Saint Alphonsus
11	plus groups. Saint Al's is not dominant in these markets.	11	and Treasure Valley. So St. Luke's is very strong, and if
12	And what Your Honor is required to do under the	12	it is allowed to make more acquisitions and get stronger
13	antitrust laws is to look at the effect on competition. And	13	that way, it's going to create an even greater problem.
14	all the vertical merger cases look at it that way. They do	14	By the way, there is a reason another reason why
15	not simply say it's either always okay or always not. And	15	St. Luke's is so strong in the surgical facility markets,
16	here we think the harm to competition is compelling,	16	Your Honor, and that is it already bought up others of the
17	Your Honor. Let me go through why.	17	competition. In the same period when it was buying up all
18	First of all, as I said, St. Luke's has a dominant	18	these physician groups, it bought up two independent
19	share in these hospital and facility markets already.	19	surgical facilities, the so-called River Street practice and
20	59.4 percent in inpatient. That is within shouting distance	20	another one, as well, Your Honor, where I think it was
21	of a monopoly, Your Honor. And in inpatient it really only	21	called Orthopaedic Associates. I may be remembering that
22	has two rivals, Saint Al's and West Valley, but West Valley	22	wrong. They were groups associated with the orthopedic
23	is off in Caldwell, and, virtually, all of its business is	23	surgery groups that St. Luke's bought, facilities. So there
24	in Caldwell. So for the bulk of the Ada/Canyon County	24	used to be more competition in outpatient surgery. There is
25	market, it has one rival.	25	only two rivals now because St. Luke's bought up the others
1	95	1	06
1	95 and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance	1	96 already bought the rest of the competition
1	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance	1	already bought the rest of the competition.
2	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by	2	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed
	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance		already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to
2 3	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further.	2 3	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out.
2 3 4	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is	2 3 4	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a	2 3 4 5	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going
2 3 4 5 6	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something	2 3 4 5 6	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETITINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's
2 3 4 5 6 7	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a	2 3 4 5 6 7	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint AI's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint AI's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a substantially important role and can substantially shift	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the public, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a substantially important role and can substantially shift this marketplace towards even more dominance by St. Luke's.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint AI's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint AI's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the public, Your Honor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a substantially important role and can substantially shift this marketplace towards even more dominance by St. Luke's. Here, looking at general outpatient surgical facilities, same thing as the last slide, except here it's really important, Saltzer is, to Treasure Valley, not as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint AI's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint AI's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the public, Your Honor, I'm going on to another slide, and the rest of them can be seen by this audience.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a substantially important role and can substantially shift this marketplace towards even more dominance by St. Luke's. Here, looking at general outpatient surgical facilities, same thing as the last slide, except here it's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint Al's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint Al's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the public, Your Honor. Your Honor, I'm going on to another slide, and the rest of them can be seen by this audience. So St. Luke's may argue, Your Honor, well, this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and thereby increased its share. So it's achieved dominance by other acquisitions. And now this acquisition, by changing primary care referrals to surgery facilities, will increase that dominance further. Your Honor, one other difference, and Mr. Powers is going to address this, is that Treasure Valley is uniquely a low-cost, high-quality facility. It provides something different in the market. And so harm to it and even restrictions on its ability to grow are anticompetitive because they take away a key choice. Your Honor, just to illustrate the importance of Saltzer in all this, I mentioned the 47 percent that Saltzer patients represent to Saint Al's Nampa. But when you look at the surgical facility markets, you see the same critical factor in terms of the Saltzer patients. The referrals from Saltzer, going back to Dr. Page's explanation at the very beginning of my presentation, starts with the primary care doctor, ends up at the facility. And so Saltzer has a substantially important role and can substantially shift this marketplace towards even more dominance by St. Luke's. Here, looking at general outpatient surgical facilities, same thing as the last slide, except here it's really important, Saltzer is, to Treasure Valley, not as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	already bought the rest of the competition. Excuse me, Your Honor. The next slide, I almost missed it. The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. THE COURT: I'm sorry? MR. ETTINGER: The next slide is the one I'm going to need you to blank out. It's the Saint AI's THE COURT: Okay. MR. ETTINGER: So, Your Honor, another piece of evidence you're going to see is Saint AI's projections as to what's going to happen to Saint Alphonsus Nampa if it loses the Saltzer business. And a large part of this will happen even if it loses only part of the Saltzer business. The hospital is going to go into the red, and to maintain even a minimal margin, there are going to be very substantial effects on the hospital's operation. That's going to hurt overall competition. It's going to hurt the people of Nampa. It's going to have a significant effect on the public, Your Honor. Your Honor, I'm going on to another slide, and the rest of them can be seen by this audience. So St. Luke's may argue, Your Honor, well, this is about Nampa, the hospital market, the facilities markets are

		r	
	97		98
1	St. Luke's dominance and TVH's low price and high quality.	1	contracting? According to Mr. Kee, it would be very
2	But it's also important because everybody recognizes that	2	challenging. According to Mr. Billings, as we saw, it would
3	Saltzer, because of its size and its strength, is really	3	be crippling. So the point is these networks are competing
4	important market-wide. Dr. Page says, "St. Luke's is	4	across the market, and Saltzer is very important to them,
5	offering a wonderful opportunity to control and codevelop	5	according to everybody's testimony.
6	services in Canyon County, because of its importance."	6	Your Honor, before I go on to this, one other thing I
7	John Kee of St. Luke's said that "It would be very	7	want to add and that is the harm to Saint Alphonsus Nampa
8	challenging to enter into risk contracting without a	8	here cannot be remedied by entry. And you asked Mr. Greene
9	foundational group like Saltzer," close quote.	9	some questions about entry. And entry is often talked about
10	Well, Your Honor, this is a very interesting statement	10	as entry or expansion of smaller competitors. So one
11	when you unpack it. Risk contracting is what all the	11	question certainly we're addressing is: Could Saint
12	providers in the market are moving towards, not uniquely	12	Alphonsus Medical Group expand and become more of a
13	St. Luke's. Saint Al's is doing the same thing, as	13	competitor through entry there? I think it would I think
14	Mr. Greene mentioned. People all around the country are	14	even if the answer were yes, the FTC would say that's not
15	doing this.	15	enough competition in that market; but, in fact, the answer
16	Now, if Saltzer were to be like Primary Health, another	16	is no.
17	large group, independent, Primary Health deals with	17	The testimony will show Saint Alphonsus Medical Group
18	everybody's networks. They are like Switzerland. And it's	18	has tried to recruit pediatricians in Nampa for some years.
19	to their benefit and it's to the benefit of the public, if	19	It's gone zero, zero, zero. It's tried to recruit general
20	you've got a Primary Health doctor, you can join any network	20	internists in Nampa for some years. It's gone zero, zero,
21	and you're going to have them. And if you're Primary	21	zero. Why are those two primary care specialties
22	Health, if you're in all the networks, you get more	22	particularly important, Your Honor? Because Saltzer has got
23	business. That allows the networks to freely compete. But	23	all but one pediatrician in Nampa and all but one general
24	if Saltzer is acquired by St. Luke's and pulled out of	24	internist. And there are a lot of people who want these
25	everybody else's network, how are they going to do risk	25	kinds of doctors.
	99		100
1	In family practice, the third	1	because they have other things they do. Lots of them become
2	THE COURT: Let me ask a question. Was the reason	2	hospitalists, where they work full-time in the hospital.
3	Saint Al's failed in trying to recruit primary physicians is	3	Almost all hospitalists are general internists, and all
4	competition with Saltzer?	4	hospitals today, just about, have hospitalists, people who
5	MR. ETTINGER: I think, Your Honor, there is a	5	guide your care in the hospital as a full-time job.
6	number of reasons you will hear about. Let me summarize	6	So most internists go towards that or they go on to
7	them briefly. One is, you know, if doctors are interested	7	subspecialize in cardiology or pulmonary or some other
8	in coming to this part of the country, a lot of them prefer	8	field. There is a very small number of graduates in
9	Boise to Nampa. And it is more difficult to convince	9	America I have heard the number 200, Your Honor who
10	doctors who may have a lot of opportunities to come to	10	graduate every year and go into general internal medicine in
11	Nampa.	11	an office-based practice. So it's very hard to find those
12	Number two, there is kind of a chicken-and-egg problem,	12	guys anywhere today.
13	and particularly with pediatrics. You can't just recruit	13	But it's also true, Your Honor, that Saltzer is the
14	one guy, because then he is on call all the time. I don't	14	popular group, the group with the strong reputation, and so
15	know if Your Honor is familiar with that. But, you know,	15	it's harder to compete against that. And that in particular
16	"call" among other things, means when the patient calls in	16	affects the third category, Your Honor: family practice.
17	the middle of the night and needs somebody, you don't want	17	Saint Al's Medical Group has recruited a few family practice
18	to be the only guy who gets called every night. So you need	18	doctors. They had to replace what Mr. Greene referred to as
19	partners. So you have got to recruit more than one, really	19	the Mercy Physician Group, when those doctors went to

20 four, to make it attractive to what opportunities are

21 available else where. 22 Number three, in internal medicine, Your Honor, 23 everybody acknowledges it's very, very difficult today --

24 didn't used to be true -- very, very difficult today to 25 recruit general internists anywhere. And the reason is

will testify, is that they are, you know, up against 25 Saltzer. And that's where people want to go. Saltzer has

22 speed. They can't get enough business.

20 St. Luke's, seven doctors, and they replaced a few of them.

But the doctors they brought in are working at about half

The reason is the testimony will show, Nancy Powell

21

23

:	101		102
1	a doesn't have that problem, you know, because Saltzer	1	So, Your Honor, there haven't been any new deals since
2	gets calls every day from new patients who have heard of	2	this all happened. And so it's about Saltzer, but it's
3	Saltzer, their friends use Saltzer, their families use	3	about more than Saltzer, because St. Luke's is ready to
4	Saltzer, they want a Saltzer doctor, all the Saltzer doctors	4	continue on the acquisition trail if there is a conclusion
5	are full, so they send them to the new guy they just	5	that they can lawfully do so. And it's going to get worse
6	recruited.	6	in these hospital and surgery facility markets. And it's
7	So at Saltzer they can ramp up in a much shorter period	7	going to get even worse because it's going to be a domino
8	of time than at SAMG. SAMG has a real problem getting these	8	effect, Your Honor.
9	people busy. Of course, if you recruit them and you're not	9	The problem is, especially for primary care, is that if
10	busy, you're not competing. So it doesn't solve the	10	St. Luke's keeps recruiting all the primary care doctors,
11	problem. So that's a quick nutshell on the entry expansion	11	the specialists in this market understand that, Your Honor.
12	issue, Your Honor.	12	They say, if all my referral sources are owned by
13	So just to try to finish up, Your Honor, again, as I	13	St. Luke's, I better join the team or I'm not going to get
14	said at the beginning, you have got to look at this in the	14	referrals. So it creates a domino effect, and more and more
15	context of all these acquisitions and also, Your Honor, in	15	acquisitions occur.
16	terms of the acquisitions to come.	16	And Dr. Barresi, for example, was asked you know,
17		17	his Boise Surgical Group was acquired "Was the group also
18	Joni Stright is the, I believe, director of physician services. She reports to Mr. Kee at St. Luke's. And she	18	aware of St. Luke's recent acquisitions of other physician
19	explained that there were several transactions that were in	19	practices:
20	place, and they were put on hold pending the FTC	20	"Yes."
20	investigation and this litigation. And I asked Ms. Stright,	20	"Was that a consideration?"
22	"Are you pursuing other deals?	22	And he said, "Sure. It stands to reason that if we're
23	"No."	23	part of a network, that would facilitate communication and
24	"Because of the litigation?"	24	referrals."
25	"Yes."	25	So the specialists understand this, and it's going to
1	103 drive other specialists to be acquired and create more	1	104
2	problems in these hospital markets.	2	
3	Dr. Pate wrote an article. He said the same thing.	3	REDACTED
4	Dr. Pate said in this article, "When a specialist	4	
5	experiences a number of his or her referring physicians	5	
6		6	And we think the evidence shows that that's where
7		7	we're headed. The antitrust laws don't require that we
8		8	prove anything like that. But the facts show, Your Honor,
9		9	that's where we're, ultimately, headed in these hospital
10		10	markets and other markets if this transaction is not
11		11	stopped.
12		12	Thank you, Your Honor.
13		13	THE COURT: Thank you.
14	REDACTED	14	Mr. Powers.
15		15	MR. DeLANGE: Your Honor, should we open the
16		16	courtroom?
17		17	THE COURT: Mr. Powers, I assume you don't have
18		18	anything.
19		19	MR. POWERS: I don't have anything to
20		20	THE COURT: I mean, I shouldn't say that. I
21		21	assume you have something.
22		22	MR. POWERS: I don't have anything I believe
23		23	cannot be heard by the public.
		2	
24 25		24 25	THE COURT: Thank you. To avoid disruption, I guess we can wait just a moment to allow whoever wants to

ſ				
		105		106
	1	come back in to reenter the courtroom.	1	cases Saltzer surgeons, who were used to practicing as a
	2	****** COURTROOM REPOPENED TO THE PUBLIC ******	2	group with Saltzer PCPs and other Saltzer specialists, also
	3	THE COURT: Mr. Powers, go ahead and proceed.	3	had an ownership interest in Treasure Valley Hospital. They
	4	MR. POWERS: Thank you, Your Honor.	4	were, in fact, key surgeons at Treasure Valley Hospital and
1	5	Your Honor, as you know, I represent Treasure Valley	5	did a significant percentage of surgeries at Treasure Valley
ł	6	Hospital. And there is no competitor, in my view, that is	6	Hospital.
	7	more vulnerable to St. Luke's market power, as you've heard	7	Treasure Valley Hospital, the market for Treasure
	8	it expressed here today, and will in trial, than Treasure	8	Valley Hospital that we're examining here in this case is
ļ	9	Valley Hospital.	9	the market for outpatient general and ortho/neurosurgery.
	10	Treasure Valley Hospital is owned, in part, by	10	You will find that these Saltzer surgeons contributed to the
	11	independent specialist physicians in the Treasure Valley.	11	TVH production when it comes to general and orthopedic and
	12	They're physicians who have had privileges at St. Luke's,	12	neurosurgery. Treasure Valley Hospital, as Mr. Ettinger
	13	Saint Al's, as well as Treasure Valley Hospital. Some of	13	pointed out to the court in his presentation, is one of the
	14	them have privileges at other institutions in the valley.	14	few independent surgery centers in the market and the only
	15	They are physicians who are independent, value independence,	15	one with a market share greater than 20 percent.
	16	and have actually done well in the marketplace as	16	Interestingly, the evidence will show that at Treasure
	17	independent physicians.	17	Valley Hospital, there is both physician and a high level of
	18	Treasure Valley Hospital was founded in 1995. It's a	18	patient satisfaction. The patients like the convenience and
	19	relatively small outpatient surgical facility that has four	19	service that are provided, the patients like the level of
	20	operating suites. It has ten beds. It focuses on	20	attention from the staff, and the patients like the quality
	21	outpatient surgery.	21	of care.
	22	You'll find from the evidence, Your Honor, that	22	At the same time, you'll find from the evidence that
	23	Saltzer's surgeons and we'll refer to them as "Saltzer	23	physicians prefer Treasure Valley for certain outpatient
	24	surgeons," and these are, essentially, surgeons who were	24	surgical procedures. They prefer it because they have more
	25	part of the Saltzer Medical Group for many years in many	25	control over the quality of care and service that's provided
		107		108
	1	to their patients, they appreciate the experienced staff of	1	of the low cost and the quality at Treasure Valley Hospital
	2	nursing and surgical assistants, and they perform surgery in	2	is going to be evidence from Nancy Powell, who when she was

2	nursing and surgical assistants, and they perform surgery in	2	is going to be evidence from Nancy Powell, who when she was
3	a more efficient setting. But most of all, what surgeons at	3	the administrator at Saltzer, before this acquisition, sent
4	Treasure Valley Hospital like best about Treasure Valley	4	a memo approved by administration at Saltzer that encouraged
5	Hospital is they're able to offer lower-cost, high-quality	5	all Saltzer employees who are contemplating any sort of
6	alternatives for care to their patients. That's what they	6	outpatient surgery that if it was possible to have their
7	value the most.	7	surgery at Treasure Valley Hospital, Saltzer would prefer
8	Treasure Valley Hospital is known as a high-quality,	8	that those employees of Saltzer choose Treasure Valley
9	low-cost competitor. You have heard that a few times. You	9	Hospital for cost savings, cost savings through their
10	heard that back in November. You will find from the	10	insurance program. To me, that's the most compelling
11	evidence that TVH is ranked first in the Treasure Valley in	11	evidence about the value of Treasure Valley Hospital in this
12	many measures of quality and service, even on par with the	12	marketplace for outpatient surgery.
13	larger hospitals. Treasure Valley has been recognized	13	Treasure Valley Hospital is a competitive constraint to
14	nationally for providing quality of care at a low cost.	14	St. Luke's. It's, historically, been a competitive
15	Treasure Valley is a valuable alternative for consumers in	15	constraint to St. Luke's. And there will be testimony that
16	the market providing that low-cost, high-quality service.	16	St. Luke's recognizes that independent surgical facilities,
17	You will hear evidence that when you compare the cost	17	such as TVH, are substantially less expensive and that
18	or the average insurance payments, rather, for certain	18	St. Luke's realizes it needs to reduce its outpatient
19	services at Treasure Valley to St. Luke's, you see large	19	surgical rates to meet that competition. So Treasure Valley
20	discrepancies in the costs involved. And you see on this	20	Hospital does affect the manner in which St. Luke's prices
21	chart that we have outlined MRI costs, CT scan costs,	21	its services.
22	colonoscopies, and hernia repairs. The difference in cost	22	St. Luke's as you've heard in both Mr. Ettinger's
23	is real at Treasure Valley Hospital when it comes to a	23	presentation and in Mr. Greene's presentation St. Luke's
24	comparison with St. Luke's.	24	response to competition has been, rather than competing, to
2.5	But the best evidence you're going to hear, Your Honor,	25	do a number of things, to use a number of strategies. They

	109		110
1	either acquire the competitor, and we have evidence of	1	result of this acquisition. So Treasure Valley Hospital has
2	acquiring of River Street Surgery Center and the acquiring	2	experienced this before, they have seen what happens to
3	of Boise Orthopedic Clinic, and/or they offer employment to	3	their organization when these acquisitions occur, and that's
4	high-producing, independent physicians, and/or they acquire	4	why they are parties to this litigation and the Saltzer
5	practices. That's been their strategy rather than to	5	litigation.
6	compete.	6	So the strategies in play with respect to the Saltzer
7	And at Treasure Valley Hospital, Treasure Valley	7	deal, as Mr. Ettinger pointed out, were consistent with
8	Hospital experienced just that, just the downside of that	8	other strategies that St. Luke's has used. They acquire,
9	strategy with respect to St. Luke's purchase of Boise	9	they foreclose competition, they demand exclusivity, and
10	Orthopedic Clinic back in June of 2010. Prior to that	10	they steer referrals. And as Mr. Ettinger told you, the
11	acquisition, 2008, 2009, surgeons who were also part of	11	negotiations with Saltzer involve, to some extent, direct
12	Boise Orthopedic Clinic had ownership interest in Treasure	12	negotiations with Saltzer surgeons. And in negotiating with
13	Valley Hospital. They also they also provided surgical	13	the Saltzer surgeons at first, St. Luke's indicated that
14	services and took some of their patients to Treasure Valley	14	they had to divest of their interest in Treasure Valley
15	Hospital. In 2008, for instance, the Boise surgical cases	15	Hospital, otherwise a deal would not be possible.
16	at Treasure Valley totaled 443. In 2009, 490. Lo and	16	Interestingly, a vote of all of the physicians at Saltzer
17	behold, in 2010, on the eve of the acquisition of Boise	17	rejected that idea, so St. Luke's circled back and suggested
18	Orthopedic by St. Luke's, those numbers dropped to 60. And	18	to the Saltzer surgeons that if they held on to their TVH
19	once the acquisition was complete, there were no orthopedic	19	interest, they would be penalized via reduced compensation,
20	surgeons performing cases at Treasure Valley Hospital. That	20	but, more importantly to these surgeons, as you will hear
21	was an experience, an example that Treasure Valley Hospital	21	from the evidence, they would not be allowed to participate
22	had with respect to this acquisition.	22	in decision-making or participation in the leadership of the
23	And it's what I mean when I say they are the most	23	organization if they held on to their interest at Treasure
24	vulnerable competitor in this marketplace. They, literally,	24	Valley Hospital.
25	had 10 percent of their surgical volume removed via as a	25	Now, these are the same surgeons who like to practice
	111		112
1	at Treasure Valley Hospital because of the high level of	1	point, and a point stressed by Mr. Ettinger at the end of
2	control that they have over the environment, over the	2	his presentation, is something that is well known to
3	quality of care for their patients. And St. Luke's, in	3	Dr. Pate, something that is well known to Dr. Barresi, and

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4 offering a compromise to them where they would hold on to

5 their interest in Treasure Valley Hospital, wanted to take6 that sort of control away from these surgeons if they

7 remained with Saltzer and if they continued to practice

8 within the St. Luke's system. That was unacceptable to

9 these Saltzer surgeons.

But the strategies in play were the same, the same thatyou've heard from Mr. Ettinger. The power of referrals of

12 primary care physicians was in play. And these Saltzer

13 surgeons knew it was in play. They knew what would happen

14 if the primary care physicians were purchased and acquired

15 by St. Luke's. They knew what would happen if they weren't

16 part of that group.17 The power of employed specialists to direct surgeries

18 to a facility was also in play. They knew that St. Luke's

19 has an abundance of specialists in orthopedic surgery, in

20 neurosurgery, in spine surgery, and in general surgery who

21 could then step in and direct surgeries to the facility that

22 they -- that they chose. The control of PCPs, the ability

23 to control surgeries was evident to the Saltzer surgeons24 during these negotiations.

25 And then, finally, and I think the most important

Dr. Keith Holley, another younger surgeon at Saltzer,

United States Courts, District of Idaho

that's the fear of a surgeon losing employed PCP referrals. The fear of a surgeon who sees the doctors who he has had relationships with for years, who trust in the surgeon's quality of care and who the surgeon trusts in their referrals of their patients, they experience the fear of their referrals going to a different organization, and they knew what would happen. They knew and they know that with the PCPs going with St. Luke's, they knew that their referrals would dry up. This is a slide that Mr. Ettinger already covered. I'll skip over it, Your Honor. And here is what the impact -- here is what the impact has been on TVH or, rather, on these surgeons as a result of this acquisition. Dr. Curran in his deposition that was taken in the middle of this year, when asked the question, "What's happened with your referrals from Saltzer physicians?" testified, "They have been reduced by 80 to 90 percent, probably." Dr. Curran is a very robust surgeon, was the primary orthopedic referral surgeon for general orthopedic care at Saltzer.

	113		114
1	was asked the same question, and his testimony was, "The	1	things."
2	actual number of new referrals since leaving Saltzer is down	2	And that comes down to the question of: Is the surgery
3	90 percent, I'd say."	3	necessary? Is it required? And I think Mr. Coleman
4	Dr. Steve Williams, a general surgeon at Saltzer and a	4	disposes of that notion quite well in his testimony.
5	very busy general surgeon at Saltzer, having received the	5	So what's the what's the harm to TVH if the Saltzer
6	confidence of the primary care physicians who are part of	6	deal stands? Well, the threat of competitive harm is
7	Saltzer to take care of their patients, was asked the same	7	imminent. TVH will be left to survive, to attempt to
8	question, and his response was, "Well, I don't really get	8	survive in an unbalanced market where Luke's has a
9	Saltzer referrals anymore."	9	disproportionate share of the market power that can be used
10	All of this testimony has come in in the last several	10	at any time to the detriment of TVH. TVH is vulnerable in
11	months in the course of this case. And it shows exactly	11	the marketplace. And really nobody understands that better
12	what these surgeons knew when they were feeling that	12	than St. Luke's.
13	negotiating power and that market power of St. Luke's when	13	In Dr. Williams' testimony in this case, he noted that
14	the acquisition was being negotiated.	14	in negotiating with St. Luke's, the Saltzer surgeons heard
15	Now, there is a notion, Your Honor, about utilization	15	from Mr. John Kee and from Mr. Taylor, both senior
16	that you're going to hear in this case, and the notion is	16	executives at St. Luke's, and in one of those meetings,
17	that physician-owned hospitals or hospitals that are	17	Mr. Kee said to Dr. Williams, "This is just my opinion, but
18	partially owned by physicians are hospitals that are	18	if I was you, I would sell out your shares while they are
19	overutilized. But, in fact, the testimony is that that's	19	still high and get as much as you can from them. And then
20	not true with respect to Treasure Valley. Mr. Coleman, the	20	you can come with us, and you can you can be an exclusive
21	medical director of BCI, when posed that question, when	21	partner instead of being a nonexclusive partner."
22	confronted with that issue, made a very appropriate response	22	And Dr. Williams interpreted that comment
23	when he said, "We preauthorize our members regardless of	23	that Dr. Williams said Mr. Kee said that his shares in
24	where their surgery is being done the same way. So	24	Treasure Valley would probably be worth half of what they
25	hopefully we would be able to, you know, watch for those	25	were, in five years.

115

	115		116
1	So the Saltzer surgeons knew when the negotiations were	1	where they faced market power was on the loss of referrals
2	occurring. They knew what the market power of St. Luke's	2	to those surgeons from Saltzer PCPs, resulting in the
3	was. They felt the market power of St. Luke's in this	3	reduction of spine surgeries at Treasure Valley Hospital.
4	negotiation. They valued independence enough. They did not	4	That's occurred. And they felt the brunt of that, and
5	want to be told where to practice and how to practice. And	5	Treasure Valley Hospital has felt the brunt of that.
6	they wanted to maintain their practice at Treasure Valley	6	Treasure Valley Hospital has seen a drop in surgeries, a
7	Hospital. They wanted to give their patients, have the	7	significant drop in surgeries performed by Saltzer surgeons
8	ability to give their patients the alternative and the	8	over the past 12 months.
9	choice to go to a provider that was lower cost and high	9	And on another front, Treasure Valley Hospital or on
10	quality.	10	another front, St. Luke's market power has forced the
11	So they rejected. They rejected St. Luke's offer, and	11	independent surgeons to give up their independence and enter
12	they decided to go ahead and maintain their interest in	12	into an agreement with Saint Al's. Now, they forced them to
13	Treasure Valley Hospital so they could provide that	13	do that, and Saltzer surgeons didn't, necessarily, want to
14	alternative.	14	do that, but once they realized that the PCPs were going
15	So TVH faces St. Luke's market power on several fronts	15	with St. Luke's, they knew they had no choice but to try to
16	in this negotiation. They have had the threat of losing key	16	find a place where they could obtain referrals. Because
17	independent surgeons as shareholders at Treasure Valley	17	what they knew was going to happen with respect to referrals
18	Hospital. And that threat was imminent during the	18	has, in fact, happened.
19	negotiations with Saltzer.	19	And then the other front that TVH faces with respect to
20	Essentially, St. Luke's was striving to convince the	20	St. Luke's market power is the increased concern and this
21	Saltzer surgeons to give up their interest in Treasure	21	is probably the greatest concern, and again, it goes back to
22	Valley. But they were able to overcome that. The Saltzer	22	Mr. Ettinger's closing remarks, and it goes back to what
23	surgeons decided that they weren't going to give in on that	23	Dr. Pate knows, and that is the increased concern and fear
24	issue.	24	of all independent physicians who practice at TVH. There
25	But the market power still remains, and the next front	25	are over some 40 specialists that practice at TVH that if

	117		118
1	St. Luke's can control the PCP market, if the Saltzer	1	Valley Hospital.
2	acquisition is allowed to stand and they can control the PCP	2	Thank you.
3	market in Nampa, then they can control referrals and they	3	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Powers.
4	can control these physicians' practice. And all of the	4	Mr. Bierig, let's take a short break, and then we'll
5	present specialists at Treasure Valley Hospital know this,	5	proceed to your argument as well as Mr. Julian's. We will
6	are watching, are watching this litigation, and they have	6	try to hold this to about a ten-minute break. I think we
7	that overriding concern that, in fact, their practices may	7	got a little longer than that last time. But you do not
8	very well be highjacked in the future.	8	have any AEO materials during your argument?
9	In the final analysis, Your Honor, the real key here is	9	MR. BIERIG: That's correct, Your Honor.
10	not what these poor surgeons at Treasure Valley Hospital may	10	THE COURT: Very well. We will be in recess then
11	or may not be able to do in future years; it's really about	11	for ten minutes.
12	what harm there is to consumers. And the real harm to	12	(Recess.)
13	consumers if this deal stands is that TVH will face the real	13	THE COURT: Mr. Bierig.
14	harm that I'm sorry, Your Honor the harm to consumers	14	MR. BIERIG: Good morning, Your Honor.
15	is that they won't have the alternative. They won't have	15	Along with my colleagues from Sidley Austin and Walt
16	the alternative that TVH offers. Their physicians won't	16	Sinclair from Stoel Rives, I will be defending St. Luke's at
17	have the alternative that TVH offers so that they can go to	17	this trial. It is our privilege to represent St. Luke's
18	a an institution that provides high quality care at a	18	because the conduct at issue, the affiliation of the Saltzer
19	lower cost when it comes to this particular market.	19	Medical Group with the St. Luke's Health System, is intended
20	So that's the real harm, and that's what we're here	20	to promote and will promote both competition and the best
21	for, and that's what this case is all about. We firmly	21	interests of the people of Idaho.
22	believe that TVH is facing the threat of harm, the threat of	22	We believe that the evidence in this case will lead the
23	harm based upon no competition in the marketplace. And we	23	court to recognize that St. Luke's and Saltzer have entered
24	believe that the remedies asked for by both the FTC and by	24	into this transaction in order to improve the care of
25	Saint Al's also should be applied as it respects Treasure	25	patients in this state and to lower the costs of that care,

	119		120
1	and that, if allowed to go forward, the Saltzer transaction	1	information on patient outcomes that can come only from an
2	will have precisely those effects.	2	integrated system using very sophisticated measurement
3	As Your Honor will hear from Dr. David Pate, CEO of	3	tools.
4	St. Luke's, and from several other defense witnesses, the	4	St. Luke's is committed to the proposition that a fully
5	Saltzer transaction is a critical component of St. Luke's	5	integrated delivery system, as opposed to the current, more
6	ongoing efforts to transform the delivery of healthcare in	6	fragmented approach that plaintiffs favor, delivers better
7	Southern Idaho in accordance with the Triple Aim that	7	care at a lower cost through avoiding duplicative tests and
8	St. Luke's has adopted.	8	diagnostic procedures, minimizing unnecessary or unduly
9	The Triple Aim consists of three pillars: better	9	intensive treatment modalities, and generally coordinating
10	health, better care, and lower cost. In the furtherance of	10	the care of the patient.
11	these three objectives, the transformation of healthcare,	11	Fourth, providing better care at a lower cost by
12	which St. Luke's is in the process of achieving, is creating	12	transitioning from the current fee-for-service system that
13	four efficiencies, and I will discuss each of them.	13	pays based on the volume of procedures to an alternative
14	First, community health outreach offering preventive	14	that pays based on the value of the services, a system in
15	healthcare and education in the community to provide better	15	which the provider is at economic risk for unnecessary
16	health, the first of the pillars, for the population so that	16	hospitalizations, unnecessary surgical procedures, and
17	there will be less need for hospitalization and less need	17	unnecessary ancillary services, such as imaging and lab
18	for acute care.	18	tests.
19	Second, care for all patients, including Medicaid and	19	Taken together, these four features are the result of a
20	uninsured patients, regardless of their ability to pay in	20	new product, a fully integrated healthcare delivery system
21	the interest of both better health and better care.	21	in which the financial and personal interest of the system
22	Third, fully integrated care using the best available	22	is aligned with that of its physicians.
23	electronic health record, evidence -based medicine protocols	23	Now, the affiliation of Saltzer with St. Luke's is a
24	developed and implemented by physicians, rigorous	24	key element of St. Luke's efforts to create this new
25	utilization review and quality control metrics, and	25	product. At trial, several witnesses will explain why.
	Lipited States Court	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Ι

Г

	121		122
1	As Your Honor listens to their testimony, I would urge	1	into the St. Luke's system a group of primary care
2	this court to consider whether this is the sort of conduct	2	physicians who are committed to clinically integrated care
3	that the law condemns or should be condemning, or whether	3	using the state-of-the-art electronic health record known as
4	St. Luke's should be permitted to proceed in its efforts to	4	Epic that St. Luke's uses; physicians who are so financially
5	move forward to a fully integrated delivery system that is	5	and personally aligned that they have time to develop and
6	designed to increase quality and lower costs and that will,	6	will commit to practicing in accordance with evidence-based
7	in fact, produce those results.	7	medicine protocols; physicians who are committed to moving
8	For now, however, let me summarize the relevant	8	away from the current fee-for-service system that
9	testimony. It's going to have four principal points.	9	incentivizes overutilization.
10	First, the presence of a core group of physicians who	10	Not all physicians are interested in that. Indeed, as
11	are financially aligned with St. Luke's gives St. Luke's the	11	you heard, some of the physicians who went over to Saltzer
12	ability to provide community health programs in	12	from Treasure Valley didn't want to practice that way, but
13	Canyon County. Your Honor will hear from Dr. Harold Kunz	13	the physicians that remain are very much in that mindset.
14	and other Saltzer physicians about the outreach programs	14	And as several physicians from Saltzer will testify, it
15	that Saltzer, prior to the affiliation, did not have the	15	was a recognition that they could not provide to their
16	time or the resources to undertake to the extent that they	16	patients the benefits of fully integrated care without the
17	are able to do now.	17	resources and the infrastructure that St. Luke's has to
18	Second, the affiliation will help to fulfill St. Luke's	18	offer that caused Saltzer to want to affiliate with
19	goal of seeing that all patients, including Medicare and	19	St. Luke's.
20	Medicaid patients and the uninsured, are cared for. Again,	20	And fourth, the affiliation with Saltzer, Your Honor,
21	Your Honor will hear the testimony of Saltzer physicians and	21	gives St. Luke's the presence in Canyon County and the scale
22	other physicians that, prior to the affiliation, economic	22	and the type of financial arrangements with physicians that
23	constraints required these physicians to limit the number of	23	it needs in order to move to risk-based insurance contracts.
24	low-pay or no-pay patients that they could see.	24	Your Honor will hear from Pat Richards, the CEO of
25	Third, the affiliation of the Saltzer physicians brings	25	SelectHealth, the Utah-based insurance company with which
	100		104
1	123 St. Luke's has formed a strategic alliance, how St. Luke's	1	124 participation and provider networks, that competition will
2	and Saltzer, working together, are moving to provide	2	be suppressed because their ability to compete will be
3	value-based insurance contracts as an alternative in this	3	crippled.
4	market.	4	Your Honor, we know why Saint Alphonsus and TVH have
5	Now, you would think one would think, Your Honor,	5	brought this case. They talk about promoting competition,
6	that this sort of innovation, both in the market for	6	but they actually fear competition. They fear the
7	healthcare delivery and in the market for health insurance,	7	competition that St. Luke's is bringing to the market
8	is precisely the sort of conduct that the antitrust laws	8	through its transition to fully integrated care and
9	would seek to promote. After all, as you see on the screen,	9	value-based payment.
10	Your Honor, the antitrust laws are, in the words of the	10	And they especially fear as we heard from
11		11	Mr. Ettinger, they expectedly fear the increase in
12	Supreme Court, a consumer welfare prescription. That is	1	Mi. Ethigel, mey especially lear the increase in
	Supreme Court, a consumer welfare prescription. That is what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer	12	Mr. Ettinger, they especially fear the increase in competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its
13	Supreme Court, a consumer welfare prescription. That is what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare.		competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its
13 14	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer	12	
	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare.	12 13	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the
14	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book	12 13 14	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to
14 15	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u> , the plaintiffs have ironically	12 13 14 15	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa.
14 15 16	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u> , the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the	12 13 14 15 16	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this:
14 15 16 17	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u> , the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the	12 13 14 15 16 17	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and
14 15 16 17 18	what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u> , the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the Saltzer affiliation.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and that is going to hurt Saint Alphonsus. Well, that is called
14 15 16 17 18 19	 what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u>, the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the Saltzer affiliation. Notably, as we have heard this morning, the two sets of 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and that is going to hurt Saint Alphonsus. Well, that is called competition, Your Honor.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book <u>The Antitrust Paradox</u>, the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the Saltzer affiliation. Notably, as we have heard this morning, the two sets of plaintiffs have very different theories. The government 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and that is going to hurt Saint Alphonsus. Well, that is called competition, Your Honor. We also know why Blue Cross of Idaho, which currently
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book The Antitrust Paradox, the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the Saltzer affiliation. Notably, as we have heard this morning, the two sets of plaintiffs have very different theories. The government plaintiffs allege that the affiliation of so many physicians 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and that is going to hurt Saint Alphonsus. Well, that is called competition, Your Honor. We also know why Blue Cross of Idaho, which currently dominates the commercial health insurance market in this
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 what we are trying to achieve through the Saltzer affiliation, consumer welfare. But in a move that conjures up the title of the book The Antitrust Paradox, the plaintiffs have ironically invoked the antitrust laws in an attempt to undo the extraordinarily procompetitive transaction that is the Saltzer affiliation. Notably, as we have heard this morning, the two sets of plaintiffs have very different theories. The government plaintiffs allege that the affiliation of so many physicians in the city of Nampa will give St. Luke's the power to raise 	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	competition that will occur as St. Luke's expands its presence in Canyon County. They particularly fear the possibility of St. Luke's building a hospital in Nampa to compete with Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Mr. Ettinger's presentation comes down to this: St. Luke's is providing better care in a better way, and that is going to hurt Saint Alphonsus. Well, that is called competition, Your Honor. We also know why Blue Cross of Idaho, which currently dominates the commercial health insurance market in this state, is supporting the claims of Saint Alphonsus and TVH.

		1	
	125		126
1	process of bringing to the health insurance market through	1	Plaintiffs would read the words, quote, may be as
2	its strategic alliance with SelectHealth that will offer	2	meaning that they should prevail if there is some
3	value-based contracts as opposed to the traditional	3	possibility of anticompetitive effect from the challenged
4	fee-for-service contracts which has made Blue Cross very,	4	transaction, no matter how tenuous or no matter how
5	very profitable.	5	speculative that possibility might be. That is what I
6	The question that the defendants have been asking	6	understood Mr. Greene to have said this morning.
7	themselves and the question that the court may be asking	7	But the statute requires a considerably greater
8	itself is this: How can the Federal Trade Commission and	8	showing. It requires a plaintiff to prove that weighing the
9	the Attorney General of Idaho take the position that a	9	anticipated procompetitive effects against the supposed
10	transaction so procompetitive both in intent and in effect	10	anticompetitive effects, the transaction is, on balance,
11	violate the antitrust laws?	11	likely to cause substantial anticompetitive effects in a
12	This morning, Your Honor, I'm going to try to answer	12	properly defined market. Likely to cause substantial
13	that question. And I will do so by identifying and	13	anticompetitive effects in a properly defined market.
14	explaining ten mistakes made by the government plaintiffs	14	If the standard were any less demanding, the Eighth
15	that have caused them to reach their erroneous conclusions.	15	Circuit could not have reversed the preliminary injunction
16	I will then point out three additional mistakes that	16	in FTC v. Tenet Healthcare Corporation where the district
17	underlie the self-serving arguments of the hospital	17	court failed to consider evidence that the merger of two
18	plaintiffs.	18	hospitals would produce, quote, better medical care than
19	I would respectfully ask this court to keep those	19	either of those hospitals could separately because the
20	mistakes in mind as the court hears the evidence that will	20	merged entities could, quote, offer integrated delivery.
21	be brought forth over the next four weeks.	21	Now, Mr. DeLange got up here and said this case is
22	Preliminarily, however, I would like to address the	22	about competition, not about healthcare. But, in fact, as
23	language of the governing statute. Section 7 of the Clayton	23	the Tenet Healthcare case makes clear, the efficiencies that
24	Act provides that a transaction is unlawful if its effect,	24	come from a healthcare transaction are an integral part of
25	quote, may be may be substantially to lessen competition.	25	the antitrust analysis, and we believe that the healthcare
	127		128

	121	1	120
	1 and the antitrust laws go hand in hand.	1	the market is broader than the city of Nampa.
	2 I would submit to Your Honor that the proper	2	Plaintiffs will spend a lot of time eliciting testimony
	3 methodology for analyzing this case is as follows: First,	3	that, all else being equal, people prefer to obtain primary
	4 plaintiffs must make a prima facie showing that the Saltzer	4	medical care close to where they live or to where they work.
	5 transaction will lead to undue concentration in a properly	5	We heard Mr. Greene stress that point this morning.
	6 defined market.	6	Defendants don't dispute that proposition, but that doesn't
	7 Second, if the plaintiffs make this prima facie	7	mean that Nampa is a relevant market. Rather, the relevant
	8 showing, the burden shifts to St. Luke's and Saltzer to show	8	market in this case is defined by where people would go for
	9 that the market share statistics inaccurately depict the	9	primary medical care if, following the Saltzer affiliation,
1	0 likely competitive effects of the transaction.	10	St. Luke's were to raise prices for the services of Saltzer
	1 Third, once defendants show the overall likely	11	physicians above competitive levels.
	2 procompetitive effects, the burden shifts back to the	12	The evidence will show, Your Honor, and life experience
1	3 plaintiffs to demonstrate that the procompetitive benefits	13	teaches that a significant number of people in Nampa, many
1	4 of the transaction can reasonably be achieved in a manner	14	of whom work in Meridian, Boise, or elsewhere, already get
1	5 less restrictive of competition.	15	primary medical care outside of Nampa.
1	6 I don't believe that the plaintiffs disagree with this	16	Moreover, our expert, David Argue, will explain that if
·	7 framework. However, in applying it, the plaintiffs have, as	17	St. Luke's were to raise the prices of the services of the
1	8 I noted earlier, made at least ten mistakes. I will now	18	Saltzer physicians above competitive levels, it could not
1	19 discuss each one of those mistakes.	19	sustain the price increase because people would travel for
	20 First, mistake No. 1. Plaintiffs have defined the	20	their care to Caldwell, Meridian, and Boise and would get
	21 geographic market far too narrowly. They argue that the	21	care from other physicians. Likewise, patients from outside
	22 geographic market is the city of Nampa. This allegation is	22	Nampa who currently travel there to get care from Saltzer
	23 hardly surprising because, after the affiliation, St. Luke's	23	physicians would cease doing so.
	24 will have a substantial percentage of the primary care	24	Perhaps most tellingly on this point, we will present
1	25 physicians in that city. But the evidence will show that	25	evidence of the natural of the natural experiment that

129

9	evidence confirms empirically that Nampa is not a properly	9	concentration simply provides a convenient starting point
10	defined market in which to measure concentration.	10	for a broader inquiry into future competitiveness.
11	Plaintiffs' failure to show undue concentration in a	11	I want to stress that, Your Honor. "Evidence of market
12	properly defined market without more should end this case.	12	concentration simply provides a starting point for a broader
13	THE COURT: Well, Counsel, even if we expand the	13	inquiry into future competitiveness."
14	market to include all of Canyon County and perhaps even	14	I would note, by the way, that the panel that decided
15	western Ada County, isn't there still a concentration in the	15	the <u>Baker Hughes</u> case includes two current justices of the
16	order of 65 percent?	16	U.S. Supreme Court.
17	MR. BIERIG: I don't think it's quite 65 percent.	17	Reliance on HHI figures is particularly inappropriate
18	THE COURT: I think that's what the plaintiffs	18	in a relatively small market in which two strong competitors
19	suggested.	19	are vigorously competing. Take, for example, a market in
20	MR. BIERIG: That's what they suggested. I don't	20	which Home Depot and Lowe's are competing and one of them
21	think it's quite that high. Certainly, if we expand the	21	acquires a smaller retailer. No matter what the HHI figures
22	market, Your Honor, to go beyond Nampa to include Meridian	22	might say, one can be sure that there will continue to be
23	and Boise, there will still be a market concentration issue,	23	intense competition as long as Home Depot and Lowe's remain
24	but it will be significantly less than if we were dealing	24	rivals.
25	with Nampa.	25	The same is true here. The same is true of St. Luke's

	151		152
1	and Saint Alphonsus. These systems are strong and vigorous	1	Mistake No. 3: Plaintiffs overlook the fact that the
2	competitors. As long as St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus are	2	Saltzer affiliation is largely a vertical transaction.
3	competing, as surely they will, the court need not worry	3	St. Luke's is a healthcare system while Saltzer is a group
4	about anticompetitive pricing.	4	of physicians that is one component of such a system. Thus,
5	Indeed, Your Honor will learn that Saint Alphonsus' own	5	this litigation is not like a case involving a horizontal
6	internal documents and vision is that the market for	6	merger of two competing banks, like the Philadelphia
7	healthcare in the Treasure Valley will be characterized by	7	National Bank case that Mr. Greene cited, or even two
8	intense and vigorous competition between two large	8	competing hospitals, which are the cases on which the
9	integrated delivery systems: St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus.	9	plaintiffs rely.
10	THE COURT: But if the merger substantially	10	Notably, every one of the market power slides that
11	weakens one of those two strong competitors, should that be	11	Mr. Greene put up this morning addresses a purely horizontal
12	something the antitrust laws should be concerned with under	12	merger, not an affiliation between an integrated delivery
13	the Clayton Act?	13	system and a group of physicians.
14	MR. BIERIG: If the acquisition were to weaken the	14	The courts have been considerably more receptive to
15	other competitor to the point that it cannot be an effective	15	vertical transactions because they realize that such
16	competitor, yes.	16	transactions are far more likely to produce efficiencies.
17	THE COURT: I guess that's the point, is	17	And at trial, we will demonstrate that the Saltzer
18	MR. BIERIG: But it's not that if they just lose	18	transaction will produce all of the four efficiencies that I
19	some referrals or have some other issue, that's the	19	spoke about earlier.
20	antitrust laws don't concern themselves about that. The	20	Now, I don't want to overstate our case. I acknowledge
21	antitrust laws require that they have to demonstrate that	21	that there are some horizontal aspects to the Saltzer
22	they are so weakened, that they can't effectively compete.	22	transaction, and St. Luke's does, in fact, employ
23	And I'll get to that in one of my other mistakes,	23	physicians. But given that St. Luke's is an integrated
24	Your Honor hopefully not my mistakes, but one of the	24	delivery system, the Saltzer transaction is properly viewed
25	mistakes that the plaintiffs make.	25	as primarily vertical. And the integration of the Saltzer

	133		134
1	physicians into the St. Luke's health system will produce	1	of references to anticompetitive purpose.
2	enormous benefits for better health, better care, and lower	2	In this case, in the literally millions of pages of
3	costs.	3	documents that have been produced, there is not a single
4	By the way, Your Honor has referred to it as a merger.	4	St. Luke's document to the effect that the purpose of the
5	I don't use the word "merger" because "merger" tends to	5	Saltzer transaction was to raise price above competitive
6	suggest horizontality. This is much of an affiliation that	6	levels.
7	is vertical.	7	Plaintiffs will, of course, cherry-pick and distort
8	Mistake No. 4: Plaintiffs give inadequate weight to	8	isolated statements from various documents, usually not
9	the fact that the purpose of the Saltzer transaction is to	9	St. Luke's documents, to try to advance their case, as we
10	promote access and quality and to reduce costs.	10	have already seen this morning. But the court will see,
11	In this connection, I would invoke the words of Justice	11	from numerous documents that we will present at trial, that
12	Brandeis in <u>Chicago Board of Trade v. United States</u> that I	12	the fundamental purpose of the Saltzer transaction was to
13	cited at the preliminary injunction hearing, words that are	13	achieve the goals of the Triple Aim. This is a classic case
14	as true today as when they were written nearly a century ago	14	of the dog that did not bark. We will not be seeing barking
15	and when I quoted them in this courtroom nearly a year ago.	15	about efforts to raise price or to dominate the market.
16	"The history of the restraint, the evil believed to	16	Beyond beyond the documents, Your Honor will hear
17	exist, the reason for adopting the particular remedy, the	17	from several Saltzer physicians, including its president,
18	purpose or end sought to be attained are all relevant facts.	18	Dr. John Kaiser, that Saltzer's purpose in affiliating with
19	That is not because a good intention will save an otherwise	19	St. Luke's was: One, to permit it to provide even better
20	objectionable regulation or the reverse, but because	20	care to its patients; two, to gain the benefits of a
21	knowledge of intent may help the court to interpret facts	21	sophisticated electronic health record and other systems
22	and to predict consequences."	22	that Saltzer could not afford and could not gain access to
23	Your Honor, I have been in a lot of antitrust cases,	23	on its own; three, to enhance Saltzer's ability to reach out
24	and I can tell the court that when a transaction has	24	to the community; and, four, to free itself from the
25	anticompetitive effects, the underlying documents are full	25	economic constraints that forced it to limit the number of
	135		136
1	no-pay and low-pay patients that it could see.	1	that large groups of physicians must practice together and
2	Your Honor will also hear from St. Luke's witnesses,	2	must be financially aligned in order to achieve the
3	such as Chris Roth, the CEO of St. Luke's Treasure Valley,	3	efficiencies of coordinated 21st-century care.
4	and John Kee, a senior St. Luke's executive with decades of	4	Thus, nearly 20 years ago, in <u>Blue Cross v. Marshfield</u>
5	healthcare experience in Idaho. They will testify as to the	5	Clinic, the Seventh Circuit rejected an effort under the
6	intent of the Saltzer affiliation and what St. Luke's hopes	6	antitrust laws to break up the Marshfield Clinic, even
L			

7 to achieve.

Γ

8 As the court listens to their testimony, I believe

9 Your Honor will have little doubt that, from St. Luke's

10 perspective, the Saltzer transaction had but one purpose:

11 to take care forward by producing the four efficiencies that12 I mentioned earlier.

13 As Justice Brandeis foretold, knowledge of the

14 pro-patient, pro-consumer intent of the parties to the

15 Saltzer transaction should help this court in interpreting

the relevant facts and in appreciating the procompetitive
effects of the transaction.
That brings me to mistake No. 5: Plaintiffs fail to

19 recognize the need for a substantial group of fully aligned

- **20** physicians in order to realize the benefits of a fully
- 21 integrated delivery system and to transition to value-based22 payment.
- 23 The traditional antitrust model, Your Honor, was to
- 24 have a lot of atomistic providers competing against one
- 25 another. But contemporary antitrust laws have recognized

MR. BIERIG: It clearly cannot be the case that

though that clinic employed all the physicians in

technology and specialization in medical services.

physicians in several other towns.

Surely, that cannot be --

Marshfield, Wisconsin, and even though it employed all the

As Judge Posner wrote, "We live in the age of

Physicians practice in groups, in alliances, in networks,

physicians competing in a county would be competing to

provide horse-and-buggy medicine. Only as part of a large

and sophisticated medical enterprise such as the Marshfield

THE COURT: Counsel, where do you draw the line,

utilizing expensive equipment and support. Twelve

Clinic can they practice medicine in rural Wisconsin."

however? If that rationale were to apply to every case,

then that would mean that all mergers, all acquisitions are

good, and any failure to merge or any failure to acquire is

the word economies of scale -- to provide better healthcare.

bad because it does not allow us to bring those -- I'll use

 laws have recognized
 25
 MR. BIERIC

 United States Courts, District of Idaho

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

		T	
	137		138
1	there will be only one system. We need to have competition.	1	Your Honor put it would take it out from the antitrust laws.
2	Where we draw the line is whether there is another system in	2	The antitrust laws would, of course, apply. We're not out
3	there competing forcefully against the system that is	3	from under the antitrust laws.
4	putting together the networks.	4	THE COURT: What you're saying is
5	THE COURT: So your vision, then, would be that	5	MR. BIERIG: But we believe the antitrust laws are
6	if, indeed, you have a community in which there are at least	6	satisfied.
7	two vibrant, strong competitors, if one competitor needs to	7	THE COURT: The procompetitive benefits outweigh
8	reach a certain I'll use the word level of concentration	8	whatever anti
9	or what's the term you've used? a substantial group of	9	MR. BIERIG: That is exactly what we are saying,
10	physicians in order to obtain a fully integrated system,	10	and we believe that
11	that acquisitions that may consolidate practice groups into	11	THE COURT: All right.
12	one unit should essentially be hands off from the antitrust	12	MR. BIERIG: Saint Alphonsus documents reflect
13	laws because it is necessary, in the words, I guess, of	13	that. They say that what the future holds for the Treasure
14	Judge Posner, to take us out of the horse-and-buggy age of	14	Valley is intense competition between these two systems.
15	medicine and to bring these kind of economies of scale to	15	They have their own system, which is a very effective, very
16	bear upon the problem.	16	excellent system. And we are competing with that. We have
17	MR. BIERIG: That would not exactly be my	17	a different approach.
18	position. There is something to there is some aspects to	18	We believe more strongly than they do in the importance
19	that.	19	of full and tight both financial and personal integration
20	THE COURT: My point is as long as but as long	20	and alignment, but there will be these two strong
21	as there is a vibrant competitor using fee-for-services,	21	competitive forces in this market. And we believe that as
22	then we shouldn't be concerned about concentrations achieved	22	long as we have that, in addition to such third entities
23	by its competitor if they are designed and intended to	23	like Treasure Valley Hospital and some of the other smaller
24	obtain integrated healthcare.	24	entities, we don't think that we have to fear
25	MR. BIERIG: That is correct. But the way	25	anticompetitive conduct. And we think, as Your Honor put it
	139		140
1	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive	1	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to
2	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system	2	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We
2 3	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think	2 3	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing
2 3 4	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as	2 3 4	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system.
2 3 4 5	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition.	2 3 4 5	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and
2 3 4 5 6	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked	2 3 4 5 6	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is
2 3 4 5 6 7	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he	2 3 4 5 6 7	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships? Yes, we feel that way very strongly. We believe the evidence will show, Your Honor, that the systems that have been most successful in controlling costs and improving	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists, hospitals, and other caregivers to coordinate care and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships? Yes, we feel that way very strongly. We believe the evidence will show, Your Honor, that the systems that have been most successful in controlling costs and improving quality, if you look at the Mayo Clinic, Intermountain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists, hospitals, and other caregivers to coordinate care and thereby to provide better care at lower costs have only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships? Yes, we feel that way very strongly. We believe the evidence will show, Your Honor, that the systems that have been most successful in controlling costs and improving quality, if you look at the Mayo Clinic, Intermountain Health in Utah, if you look at Geisinger Clinic, Kaiser, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists, hospitals, and other caregivers to coordinate care and thereby to provide better care at lower costs have only increased. Likewise, the cost and the complexity of the resources and the infrastructure to achieve these goals have only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships? Yes, we feel that way very strongly. We believe the evidence will show, Your Honor, that the systems that have been most successful in controlling costs and improving quality, if you look at the Mayo Clinic, Intermountain Health in Utah, if you look at Geisinger Clinic, Kaiser, you will see that all of them have very tightly aligned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists, hospitals, and other caregivers to coordinate care and thereby to provide better care at lower costs have only increased. Likewise, the cost and the complexity of the resources and the infrastructure to achieve these goals have only skyrocketed. Indeed, the financial incentives offered in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	exactly correctly in our view, that the procompetitive benefits of putting together this fully integrated system vastly outweigh any threat to competition. We don't think there is going to be any anticompetitive conduct as long as we have this very vigorous competition. THE COURT: Well, I think Mr. Greene I asked him whether or not in his view and, of course, he disagreed with that proposition that you could only obtain integrated healthcare through consolidation of the type that's involved here. And he indicated that in many instances, fairly small entities are able to obtain that type of healthcare system and without running into the problems that at least the government and the plaintiffs here argue that you're running into with the Clayton Act. You disagree, I assume, that, indeed, you have to have these kind of consolidation or grouping of physicians? MR. BIERIG: These tightly aligned relationships? Yes, we feel that way very strongly. We believe the evidence will show, Your Honor, that the systems that have been most successful in controlling costs and improving quality, if you look at the Mayo Clinic, Intermountain Health in Utah, if you look at Geisinger Clinic, Kaiser, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	say this later, but we don't think that the court has to make that judgment. The market will make that judgment. We have a vision as to as to what the best way of competing is. It's through setting up this fully integrated system. Saint Alphonsus has a somewhat different vision, and that is competition. The market will decide which of us is right and who succeeds. The court doesn't have to decide today which is the right way, as Mr. Greene has invited this court to do. It's enough to say that our vision has a substantial basis and we think is going to lead to all sorts of benefits, just as Saint Alphonsus thinks that its approach will lead to all sorts of benefits, and then the market will decide who is right. So, to continue, Your Honor, in the nearly 20 years since <u>Marshfield Clinic</u> was decided, the need to practice medicine in sophisticated enterprises that align, both personally and financially, PCPs, medical specialists, hospitals, and other caregivers to coordinate care and thereby to provide better care at lower costs have only increased. Likewise, the cost and the complexity of the resources and the infrastructure to achieve these goals have only

	141		142
1	demonstrate that the United States Congress has recognized	1	As I mentioned earlier, the Saltzer physicians bring to
2	this reality.	2	St. Luke's a group of physicians who share St. Luke's own
3	At trial, Your Honor, we will prove that the challenged	3	vision. Further, the scale that comes with a large group of
4	transaction is necessary to enable the Saltzer physicians to	4	closely aligned physicians will facilitate St. Luke's
5	practice medicine in Canyon County most effectively and to	5	transition to value-based contracting. And absent this sort
6	position St. Luke's to most efficiently implement the	6	of group, contrary to what Mr. Greene may think, St. Luke's
7	transformation of healthcare delivery in the Treasure Valley	7	cannot afford to take the risks inherent in value-based,
8	from the current fee-for-service model to a value-based	8	risk-based contracting.
9	model.	9	This brings me to mistake No. 6: Plaintiffs improperly
10	You will hear from Dr. Kaiser, the president of	10	dismiss the procompetitive benefits of the Saltzer
11	Saltzer, and from other Saltzer witnesses that Saltzer	11	transaction because it will take time for the full benefits
12	approached St. Luke's. St. Luke's did not approach Saltzer.	12	of that transaction to manifest.
13	Saltzer approached St. Luke's for what became the challenged	13	According to plaintiffs, the defendants bear a, quote,
14	transaction only after Saltzer concluded, after much	14	heavy burden, quote and continuing the quote, to verify
15	deliberation, that as an independent clinic, it could not	15	by reasonable means the likelihood and magnitude the
16	afford the tools needed to practice 21st century medicine,	16	likelihood and magnitude of each asserted efficiency, how
17	could not compete for risk-based contracts, and could not	17	and when each would be achieved and any costs of doing so,
18	effectively compete in other ways.	18	how each would enhance the merged firm's ability and
19	To paraphrase the Seventh Circuit, only as part of a	19	incentive to compete, and why each would be merger-specific.
20	large and sophisticated integrated delivery system such as	20	That statement is, of course, an impossible burden to
21	St. Luke's can Saltzer physicians practice medicine most	21	meet; and for that reason, it is not the law.
22	effectively in Canyon County.	22	Rather, as the D.C. circuit held in the <u>Baker Hughes</u>
23	And, conversely, from St. Luke's witnesses, the court	23	case, evidence on a variety of factors can rebut a prima
24	will hear about St. Luke's vision for taking care forward in	24	facie case. And as we know from <u>Tenet Healthcare</u>
25	Canyon County.	25	Corporation, that evidence includes proof that the
		1	
	143		144
1	143 transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and	1	144 through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear
1		1	
	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and		through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear
2	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care.	2	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment
2 3	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government	2 3	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to
2 3 4	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of	2 3 4	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment
2 3 4 5	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with	2 3 4 5	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more
2 3 4 5 6	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words.	2 3 4 5 6	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach.
2 3 4 5 6 7	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not	2 3 4 5 6 7	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer physicians are put on the Epic electronic health record,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based compensation of physicians depends on the ability to capture
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer physicians are put on the Epic electronic health record, which, as Your Honor will recall, we committed at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based compensation of physicians depends on the ability to capture and track clinical data and outcome on a very tight and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer physicians are put on the Epic electronic health record, which, as Your Honor will recall, we committed at the preliminary injunction hearing not to do. They will not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based compensation of physicians depends on the ability to capture and track clinical data and outcome on a very tight and on a very tight relationship between physicians and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer physicians are put on the Epic electronic health record, which, as Your Honor will recall, we committed at the preliminary injunction hearing not to do. They will not occur until the best medical practice protocols have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based compensation of physicians depends on the ability to capture and track clinical data and outcome on a very tight and on a very tight relationship between physicians and the St. Luke's system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	transaction will lead to integrated delivery of care and ultimately to better care. Significantly, contrary to what the government plaintiffs say, that proof does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to Section 7 which deals with probabilities, not certainties. Those are not my words. Those are the words of the D.C. circuit. Section 7 does not require a degree of clairvoyance alien to that section, which deals with probabilities, not certainties. And that is particularly true in a case like this, Your Honor, where the full benefits of the transaction will take time to manifest. At trial, we will show that the first two objectives of the Saltzer transaction community health outreach and provision of care regardless of ability to pay are already occurring. But we will also show that the full benefits of coordinated care will not be realized until the Saltzer physicians are put on the Epic electronic health record, which, as Your Honor will recall, we committed at the preliminary injunction hearing not to do. They will not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	through the WhiteCloud system which the court will hear about at trial. Likewise, the transition from volume-based to value-based payment will take time while the payment structure of physicians is realigned and payers become more comfortable with that approach. Now, plaintiffs, we expect at trial, will make much of the fact that the compensation of the Saltzer physicians is tied to the amount of patient care they provide. That line of argument overlooks the fact that the that the transition to value-based healthcare delivery takes time. In this connection, Your Honor will hear testimony that St. Luke's is in the process of changing the compensation of cardiologists, pulmonologists, and internists, so that a substantial portion of their pay is now based on quality rather than on quantity considerations. Your Honor will also hear that the ability to implement that kind of change and the journey from volume-based to value-based compensation of physicians depends on the ability to capture and track clinical data and outcome on a very tight and on a very tight relationship between physicians and the

25 to diagnosis and treatment have been measured and studied 25 quality considerations and less on volume considerations.

1	145		146
1	As I said, for the reasons that will be presented at	1	asking this court to do, is asking the court to order
2	trial, those changes will not occur overnight.	2	abandonment of this affiliation with the effect that the
3	Plaintiffs dismiss the efficiencies because they have	3	quality of care will be detracted from and that innovative
4	not yet materialized. Mr. Greene this morning talked about	4	procedures will be nipped in the bud.
5	Epic and WhiteCloud but dismissed them because they have not	5	At trial we will show that there is more than enough
6	yet been proven quantitatively. They cannot possibly have	6	evidence to allow the Saltzer transaction to go forward so
7	been proven quantitatively at this point, but that fact does	7	that the people of Southern Idaho can reap its current
8	not detract from the fact that these systems, the investment	8	benefits and can look forward to the even greater benefits
9	that St. Luke's is making, will bring about advances in the	9	to come.
10	quality of care and reductions in the cost of that care.	10	This brings me to mistake No. 7: Plaintiffs give
11	The law does not require that all the benefits of a	11	inadequate weight to the significant constraints on
12	transaction as complex as this one be proven with	12	anticompetitive price increases that they theorize from the
13	specificity at the outset of the transaction. The law does	13	Saltzer transaction.
14	not require that the procompetitive, propatient benefits of	14	Plaintiffs simply ignore the fact that St. Luke's is an
15	the transaction be nipped in the bud because they have not	15	Idaho-based charitable institution dedicated to enhancing
16	fully flowered at the time of trial and cannot be quantified	16	the welfare of the people of Southern Idaho. We will show
17	at the time of trial. It is enough that those benefits are	17	through the testimony of several key St. Luke's executives
18	likely.	18	and through the testimony of board member Skip Oppenheimer
19	Thus, the Ninth Circuit in Miller v. California Pacific	19	that St. Luke's is committed to keeping the price of
20	Medical Center cautioned against undoing a healthcare merger	20	healthcare down.
21	where doing so might, quote, detract from the quality of	21	Indeed, the third pillar of the Triple Aim, the aim
22	care for patients and might mean that, quote, innovative	22	that animates St. Luke's, is lower cost. And we will show
23	procedures made possible by the merger would have to be	23	that the St. Luke's board includes several representatives
24	abandoned.	24	of employers who have a material interest in keeping their
25	That is exactly what the government plaintiffs are	25	employees' healthcare costs low.
	147		148
1	In this connection, I would call Your Honor's attention	1	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price
2	to the discussion in FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare	2	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone
2 3	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement	2 3	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no
2 3 4	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of	2 3 4	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek.
2 3 4 5	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability	2 3 4 5	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor
2 3 4 5 6	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring."	2 3 4 5 6	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the
2 3 4 5 6 7	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here	2 3 4 5 6 7	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's. There is a critical difference between this case and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above competitive levels.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's. There is a critical difference between this case and the cases that are relied upon by plaintiffs, and that's shown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above competitive levels. We expect, Your Honor, that plaintiffs will try to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's. There is a critical difference between this case and the cases that are relied upon by plaintiffs, and that's shown by that analogy. Those retailers sell to individual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above competitive levels. We expect, Your Honor, that plaintiffs will try to prove a likelihood of anticompetitive price increases from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's. There is a critical difference between this case and the cases that are relied upon by plaintiffs, and that's shown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above competitive levels. We expect, Your Honor, that plaintiffs will try to prove a likelihood of anticompetitive price increases from the Saltzer transaction by citing evidence from various past
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to the discussion in <u>FTC v. Butterworth Healthcare</u> <u>Corporation</u> . There, the court found that "The involvement of prominent community and business leaders on the boards of these hospitals can be expected to bring real accountability to price structuring." Now, needless to say, I'm not going to stand up here and say that the board members control the pricing or set the prices, but they do set a tone for management. And if the board learns that St. Luke's is pricing in a way that is inconsistent with the Triple Aim or with the mission of St. Luke's, it can and will take action. But, quite apart from the Triple Aim, Your Honor, the presence of strong purchasers such as Blue Cross of Idaho constrains any ability to raise price above competitive levels. And here I want to go back to the analogy that I made earlier to the market that includes Home Depot and Lowe's. There is a critical difference between this case and the cases that are relied upon by plaintiffs, and that's shown by that analogy. Those retailers sell to individual shoppers who have absolutely no bargaining power.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	purchasers will strongly push back against almost any price increase that St. Luke's might seek, let alone anticompetitive price increases, which St. Luke's has no intent to seek. And that goes further to the question that Your Honor asked when you said when the court said: So what's the limiting principle? We would be more worried about having competition among two systems if the payers were these atomistic, sort of helpless groups that had no countervailing power. Here, by contrast, as long as we have Blue Cross of Idaho and Regence and other very strong payers, including strong payers like some of the employers, I think we have even less to fear about anticompetitive price increases. Mistake No. 8: Plaintiffs' evidence of past pricing comes largely from the Magic Valley with different demographics and facts and includes no analysis supporting the conclusion that any price increases were above competitive levels. We expect, Your Honor, that plaintiffs will try to prove a likelihood of anticompetitive price increases from

	149		150
1	fact alone makes the relevance of that sort of evidence	1	who have affiliated with St. Luke's in the past. These
2	highly questionable, at best.	2	physicians will tell the court how their affiliation with
3	In any event, proof of price increases without more	3	St. Luke's has improved the care that they provide to their
4	does not establish anticompetitive conduct. As we discussed	4	patients and how it has enabled them to offer more outreach
5	in our motion for partial summary judgment, prices increase	5	programs and how it has enabled them to treat all patients
6	for a variety of legitimate reasons. It is, therefore,	6	regardless of the ability of those patients to pay.
7	quite telling that, despite presenting two different	7	These benefits may not be precisely quantifiable, as
8	economic experts, plaintiffs will offer no economic analysis	8	Mr. Greene would like us to do, but they are hardly
9	demonstrating that any prior transaction involving	9	speculative. In this connection, I would note that
10	St. Luke's has resulted in prices above competitive levels.	10	Your Honor will hear from Dr. Pate and Mr. Kee that
11	Mistake No. 9: Plaintiffs wrongly discount the	11	transforming the delivery of healthcare is a very difficult
12	procompetitive benefits of the Saltzer transaction.	12	process that takes time. Yet, St. Luke's has made massive
13	Plaintiffs dismissed the asserted benefits of the	13	strides in only a few short years.
14	Saltzer transaction as speculative. But we will prove,	14	It has invested tens of millions of dollars to convert
15	through the testimony of Professor Enthoven, that these	15	its clinics, which operated dozens of electronic medical
16	benefits have actually occurred in systems such as Mayo	16	records that didn't communicate with one another, to one
17	Clinic, Geisinger Clinic, and Kaiser, systems that	17	common EHR, the gold-standard Epic program. And the notion
18	St. Luke's is seeking to emulate.	18	that I heard from plaintiffs' counsel, well, Saltzer and
19	And, in fact, if Your Honor reads in the healthcare	19	some of these other groups had eClinicalWorks, so they
20	journals, you will see that it's not only Mayo, Geisinger,	20	already had an electronic health record, it's just nonsense.
21	and Kaiser; but, as I said earlier, if one looks at the most	21	Sure, there are other electronic health records, but they
22	successful systems, they are precisely the kind of system	22	don't do nearly what the Epic system does in terms of trying
23	that St. Luke's is trying to achieve here in the Treasure	23	to achieve the goals we're talking about of clinically
24	Valley.	24	integrated care and helping to identify best practices and
25	Your Honor will also hear from a number of physicians	25	reduce duplication.
	151		152
1	151 St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the	1	it has occurred?
1		1	
	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the		it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain
2	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and	2	it has occurred?
2 3	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information	2 3	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved
2 3 4	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics,	2 3 4	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been
2 3 4 5	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by	2 3 4	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it
2 3 4 5 6	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of	2 3 4 5 6	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that
2 3 4 5 6 7	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients.	2 3 4 5 6 7	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice medicine, what kind of protocols to follow. You have some people who want to maximize their revenue by independent practice, such as the physicians who went over to Saint
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits, especially when those benefits have not yet been achieved. Mistake No. 10. THE COURT: Counsel, let me ask you to step back	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice medicine, what kind of protocols to follow. You have some people who want to maximize their revenue by independent practice, such as the physicians who went over to Saint Alphonsus from Saltzer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits, especially when those benefits have not yet been achieved. Mistake No. 10. THE COURT: Counsel, let me ask you to step back for a moment on that last point. At what point I mean,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice medicine, what kind of protocols to follow. You have some people who want to maximize their revenue by independent practice, such as the physicians who went over to Saint Alphonsus from Saltzer. There is lots of impediments to this kind of thing, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits, especially when those benefits have not yet been achieved. Mistake No. 10. THE COURT: Counsel, let me ask you to step back for a moment on that last point. At what point I mean, what is the burden, I guess, upon the defendant to show that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice medicine, what kind of protocols to follow. You have some people who want to maximize their revenue by independent practice, such as the physicians who went over to Saint Alphonsus from Saltzer. There is lots of impediments to this kind of thing, but I think there is a general consensus that the way to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	St. Luke's has also invested millions more in the WhiteCloud system, which will enable it to extract and analyze data from medical records so that robust information on the quality and cost of care provided by its clinics, including Saltzer, can be harvested, analyzed, and used by physicians to change practice patterns in interest of patients. Now, plaintiffs say St. Luke's will make Epic available to independent practitioners through some pilot program. Well, we have thought about that kind of program, but the general consensus is that it will be very hard to do, and most independent practices will not want to pay the cost that it takes to be involved with that. Once again, the value of these tools in improving the quality of care and in transitioning to value-based healthcare delivery cannot be quantified with precision. But these benefits are not speculative in any way, and the law does not require us to somehow quantify their benefits, especially when those benefits have not yet been achieved. Mistake No. 10. THE COURT: Counsel, let me ask you to step back for a moment on that last point. At what point I mean,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it has occurred? Now, you have mentioned the Mayo group, Intermountain Healthcare, and some others that have, in fact, achieved that. But is it universal? I mean, has there always been procompetitive benefits from this? Any downside? And if it is that clear-cut, why isn't the entire country moving that direction with some speed? MR. BIERIG: Well, the entire country is moving in that direction with different degrees of speed. But if you look at the Affordable Care Act, you will see that they're trying to incentivize these accountable care organizations, which are, in effect, on the Medicare level what we are trying to achieve across the population of Southern Idaho. The reason it hasn't been done more is these things are tremendously costly. They require a great deal of work. You have to change all sorts of mindsets. You have a lot of physicians who don't want to be told how to practice medicine, what kind of protocols to follow. You have some people who want to maximize their revenue by independent practice, such as the physicians who went over to Saint Alphonsus from Saltzer. There is lots of impediments to this kind of thing, but

	153		154
1	Now, that's not to say that there haven't been fully	1	St. Luke's is seeking to achieve in the Saltzer transaction
2	integrated systems that have failed. Sure, there is always	2	cannot be achieved as effectively through a looser
3	failure. There are issues. But, in general, the approach	3	affiliation with Saltzer. We have talked already about
4	that St. Luke's is taking is in line with all of the best	4	this, Your Honor, so I will try to be brief.
5	thinking in healthcare.	5	But our witnesses will explain why tight financial and
6	Are we going to succeed? We feel quite strongly that	6	personal alignment of physicians is the best way to realize
7	we will. That doesn't make it a certainty. But what we're	7	the benefits of fully integrated care and to move to
8	saying is that the antitrust laws should not nip our efforts	8	value-based payment.
9	in the bud before we have a fair chance to show what we can	9	Of course, independent physicians play an important
10	do.	10	role in St. Luke's strategy, as they do in all of these
11	THE COURT: In any event, there is enough of a	11	other systems. However, we will show that a substantial
12	track record that it is not just pie in the sky?	12	nucleus of tightly-aligned physicians has been proven to be
13	MR. BIERIG: This is so not pie in the sky. This	13	necessary to achieve the kinds of objectives that St. Luke's
14	is this is not even pie. This is reality right down here	14	is trying to achieve.
15	on planet earth.	15	Now, as Your Honor has heard already, the court is
16	And you will hear from Professor Enthoven and you will	16	going to hear a lot of argument from plaintiffs seeking to
17	hear from physicians who have become part of the St. Luke's	17	persuade Your Honor that a looser affiliation with an
18	system as to the benefits that will come and that are	18	independent physician is better than the tighter affiliation
19	coming. And it's as I said, it's not only the benefits	19	that St. Luke's believes to be essential.
20	of having the integrated delivery system. It's also the	20	Notably, other than the ipse dixit from plaintiffs'
21	ability to provide care to Medicaid patients, to Medicare	21	counsel, plaintiffs are not going to have any in-depth
22	patients, to the uninsured, none of which is happening.	22	analysis to support this conclusion. And, in fact, all the
23	I'll get to that in a minute.	23	empirical data is to the contrary. But, more importantly,
24	But let me go to mistake No. 10, Your Honor.	24	this case is not about whether it is more effective to
25	Plaintiffs fail to appreciate that the benefits that	25	employ physicians or to work with independent physicians or
	155		156
1	how tightly to align them.	1	156 But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this
1	how tightly to align them.	1	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this
	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of	1 2 3	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say.
2	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one	2	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the
2 3	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about.	2 3	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one.
2 3 4	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this	2 3 4	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the
2 3 4 5	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about.	2 3 4 5	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the
2 3 4 5 6	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert	2 3 4 5 6	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the
2 3 4 5 6 7	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve	2 3 4 5 6 7	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful authority. First, Judge Frank Easterbrook, a noted antitrust scholar, pointed out in an article entitled "The Limits of Antitrust" that "This is precisely the sort of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the evidence is brought forward in the next four weeks. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful authority. First, Judge Frank Easterbrook, a noted antitrust scholar, pointed out in an article entitled "The Limits of Antitrust" that "This is precisely the sort of situation in which the court should stay its hand. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the evidence is brought forward in the next four weeks. We submit that as the court hears that evidence in light of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful authority. First, Judge Frank Easterbrook, a noted antitrust scholar, pointed out in an article entitled "The Limits of Antitrust" that "This is precisely the sort of situation in which the court should stay its hand. The market will self-correct any anticompetitive effects,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the evidence is brought forward in the next four weeks. We submit that as the court hears that evidence in light of these ten mistakes, Your Honor will conclude that judgment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful authority. First, Judge Frank Easterbrook, a noted antitrust scholar, pointed out in an article entitled "The Limits of Antitrust" that "This is precisely the sort of situation in which the court should stay its hand. The market will self-correct any anticompetitive effects, whereas a judge erroneously prohibiting behavior with real	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the evidence is brought forward in the next four weeks. We submit that as the court hears that evidence in light of these ten mistakes, Your Honor will conclude that judgment should be entered against plaintiffs on their pricing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	how tightly to align them. Both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus employ hundreds of physicians. The difference between the two systems is one of degrees, as we have spoken about. Saint Alphonsus and its co-plaintiffs are asking this court to unwind the Saltzer transaction because they assert that their model is less restrictive but likely to achieve the same benefits that St. Luke's is seeking to achieve. As I just said, there is no proof of that in this case, and the experience of institutions such as Mayo, Intermountain, and many others is directly to the contrary. But the more fundamental point, which I have already stated to Your Honor, is that the court doesn't have to determine which approach is better. The market will sort that out. And if St. Luke's is wrong, it will lose in the competitive process. And here, I would like to invoke two very thoughtful authority. First, Judge Frank Easterbrook, a noted antitrust scholar, pointed out in an article entitled "The Limits of Antitrust" that "This is precisely the sort of situation in which the court should stay its hand. The market will self-correct any anticompetitive effects,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But Judge Easterbrook's views are not binding on this court, so let me turn to what the Ninth Circuit has to say. The Ninth Circuit makes a very important point on the importance of judicial restraint in a case such as this one. In a case called <u>United States v. Syufy Enterprises</u> , the court said that if market forces can potentially cure the perceived problem, then a court, quote, ought to exercise extreme caution because judicial intervention in a competitive situation can, itself, upset the balance of market forces, bringing about the very ills the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. We believe that if Your Honor were to enjoin this affiliation, the court would in effect be doing exactly what the Ninth Circuit has cautioned against, intervening in a competitive situation, which will upset the balance of market forces and bring about the very anticompetitive ills that the antitrust laws were meant to prevent. So, Your Honor, we would respectfully request that the court consider these ten mistakes in plaintiffs' case as the evidence is brought forward in the next four weeks. We submit that as the court hears that evidence in light of these ten mistakes, Your Honor will conclude that judgment

		T	
	157		158
1	plaintiffs. But at the outset, before getting into the	1	physicians amounts to a violation of the antitrust laws.
2	specifics, it's worth recalling the words of the Areeda and	2	In fact, the antitrust laws do not concern themselves
3	Hovenkamp treatise. Because a competitor opposes efficient	3	with harm to competitors. They prohibit harm to
4	aggressive and legitimate competition by its rivals and	4	competition. Loss of referrals or exclusion from networks
5	that is exactly what we're seeing here it has an	5	can violate the antitrust laws only if they foreclose the
6	incentive to use an antitrust suit which is also what	6	competitor plaintiffs from competing in the relevant market.
7	we're seeing here to delay their operations or to induce	7	Here, this court will not hear a shred of evidence to
8	them to moderate their competition, which is, again, what	8	the effect that, by virtue of the Saltzer transaction, Saint
9	they have succeeded in doing because we haven't been able to	9	Alphonsus or TVH will cease to be effective competitors.
10	integrate Saltzer.	10	Sure, they would like to have more referrals from Saltzer
11	For that reason, the courts are properly skeptical of	11	physicians; sure, they would like to, you know, be in every
12	many rivals' suits, particularly when the practices are not	12	network they can be. But there is nothing in this record
13	obviously exclusionary, so say Professor Areeda and	13	that will show that Saint Alphonsus or Treasure Valley
14	Professor Hovenkamp.	14	Hospital will cease to be effective competitors.
15	Perhaps recognizing this lawsuit is nowhere near the	15	Let me just say a couple words about each of those two
16	rare case in which a transaction can be successfully	16	entities. Saint Alphonsus is part of a huge national chain
17	challenged by a competitor, the hospital plaintiffs advance	17	that is highly capitalized and has tremendous resources to
18	a line of argument based on alleged exclusionary conduct,	18	bring into this market. Treasure Valley Hospital is owned
19	which argument involves three additional mistakes.	19	by physicians who have every financial incentive to refer
20	It's noteworthy, in my view, that the government	20	patients to that hospital. They make a tremendous profit.
21	plaintiffs explicitly state in their pretrial brief that	21	I had to chuckle when I heard Mr. Powers talk about the
22	they, quote, do not join, end quote, the hospital plaintiffs	22	poor TVH physicians. I think everyone in this courtroom
23	in the hospital plaintiffs' argument.	23	would like to have the balance sheet of those poor TVH
24	So mistake No. 11: The hospital plaintiffs falsely	24	physicians.
25	imply that some loss of referrals from the Saltzer	25	But in terms also to note, Mr. Powers made a big

			100
1	point about they are a lower cost provider. Let's talk a	1	That brings me to mistake No. 12. The hospital
2	little bit about the reasons for the lower cost. They take	2	plaintiffs erroneously suggest that they will lose so many
3	the least risky procedures. They do only outpatient work.	3	referrals and other opportunities, that their ability to
4	They take very little Medicaid, much less than either Saint	4	compete, that their ability to be effective competitors in
5	Alphonsus or St. Luke's. And this is very important: They	5	the market will be comprised.
6	don't have an emergency room. They don't operate an	6	Quite to the contrary, the defendants will demonstrate
7	emergency room. They don't take any kind of care that comes	7	at trial: One, there is absolutely no policy against
8	to an emergency room. So no wonder their costs are so low.	8	referrals to Saint Al's or TVH; two, St. Luke's does not
9	So I think that's worth pointing out.	9	incentivize physicians not to refer to these institutions.
10	But in any event, the court will hear evidence I	10	And, by the way, Mr. Ettinger could not be more wrong
11	should also say in that, that it's noteworthy that Congress	11	when he says that the contract with Saltzer incentivizes the
12	in the Affordable Care Act passed a law forbidding the	12	physicians to refer away from Saint Al's or from TVH. There
13	building of any more physician-owned specialty hospitals	13	is nothing of that in the contract. And contrary to what he
14	along the lines of TVH.	14	says, they do not get paid for sending ancillary services to
15	To the contrary, Your Honor, the court will hear	15	St. Luke's or anyone affiliated with St. Luke's. I don't
16	evidence that Saint Alphonsus and TVH are investing heavily	16	know where he got that, but he is just dead wrong about
17	in Canyon County. They are both notwithstanding their	17	that.
18	talk about they have lost some referrals from Saltzer	18	Three, it was a key consideration for the Saltzer
19	physicians or they are concerned about this or that, they	19	physicians that they be free to refer in the best interests
20	are both fully busy and active and strong competitors.	20	of their patients; and, four, Saltzer physicians have
21	Their plans to invest heavily in Canyon County are not the	21	continuing and are continuing to make referrals, substantial
22	actions of competitors who believe that they will no longer	22	numbers of referrals, to physicians affiliated with Saint
23	be able to compete. What it does explain is why Saint	23	Alphonsus and TVH.
24	Alphonsus and TVH are trying so hard to have the Saltzer	24	So let me talk a little bit about the network issue. I
25	transaction undone.	25	really, again, kind of was interested in Mr. Ettinger's

	161		162
1	slide about referrals. The slide he put up there was: What	1	surgical practices that have been acquired by St. Luke's.
2	if Saint Al's kicks Saltzer out of its network? I don't	2	In fact, the evidence will show that, to the extent that
3	know if the court noticed that. But the slide was not	3	admissions went down, it was often because primary care
4	talking about St. Luke's; the slide was talking about Saint	4	physicians at Saint Alphonsus stopped referring patients to
5	Alphonsus kicking Saltzer out of its networks.	5	the acquired practices or for other reasons, such as actions
6	As to networks, the evidence will show that there is	6	by TVH that were unrelated to the conduct of St. Luke's.
	intense competition. And Mr. Ettinger's parade of	7	In any event, the evidence will show that as far as
8	situations in which St. Luke's determined not to bid all	8	Saint Alphonsus' lost admissions from the surgeons whose
9	arose in the context of fee-for-service contracts where, as	9	practices were acquired by St. Luke's, Saint Alphonsus made
10	we have already said, what St. Luke's is interested in is	10	up for that loss by having other surgeons affiliated with
11	trying to develop these risk-based, value-based contracts,	11	Saint Alphonsus do the work.
12	and he overlooks the fact that that is a fundamental part of	12	Saint Alphonsus and TVH are not in any way threatened
13	St. Luke's strategy.	13	as competitors. Sure, they don't like the competition, but
14	The fact is, as I said, there is intense competition.	14	they are not in any way threatened as competitors.
16	There will continue to be intense competition. St. Luke's has its own network. Saint Alphonsus has its own network.	16	Now, the hospital plaintiffs will also rely on a study by one of its experts that purports to show a drop-off in
17	-	17	admissions to Saint Alphonsus by primary care physicians who
18	There are broad networks that consist of many providers, and I don't think we need to worry about that kind of	18	became associated with St. Luke's.
19	competition.	19	In fact, the evidence will demonstrate that those
20	And finally, the third the 13th mistake, the third	20	physicians continued to send patients for admission to Saint
21	one that is exclusive to the hospital plaintiffs, is that	21	Alphonsus. However, because the admitting physician was
22	they rely on evidence from past transactions that have	22	formally listed on the document reviewed by the expert as a
23	absolutely no probative value on the referral issue.	23	Saint Alphonsus hospitalist, it appeared to her that
24	The hospital plaintiffs will seek to introduce evidence	24	admissions had dropped off significantly. In fact,
25	based on purported changes in hospital admissions by	25	admissions did not significantly drop off, as the physicians
	163		164
1	in question will testify.	1	transaction, there was an understanding. And the
2	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting	2	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would
2 3	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist	2 3	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the
2 3 4	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on	2 3 4	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit
2 3 4 5	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study.	2 3 4 5	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to
2 3 4 5 6	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the	2 3 4 5 6	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of
2 3 4 5 6 7	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or	2 3 4 5 6 7	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past transactions in the Magic Valley. We are dealing with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past transactions in the Magic Valley. We are dealing with the Saltzer transaction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach. So, whatever the case may have been with Boise
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past transactions in the Magic Valley. We are dealing with the Saltzer transaction. THE COURT: I thought some of those had to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach. So, whatever the case may have been with Boise Orthopedic and Your Honor will hear from a representative
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past transactions in the Magic Valley. We are dealing with the Saltzer transaction. THE COURT: I thought some of those had to do with, like, with the Boise Orthopedic Group.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach. So, whatever the case may have been with Boise Orthopedic and Your Honor will hear from a representative of that group the fact could not be more clear that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly. We are dealing with the saltzer transaction. THE COURT: I thought some of those had to do with, like, with the Boise Orthopedic Group. MR. BIERIG: Yes. You will hear from the Boise	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach. So, whatever the case may have been with Boise Orthopedic and Your Honor will hear from a representative of that group the fact could not be more clear that Saltzer has retained the ability and will retain the ability to refer wherever it deems to be in the best interest of the patients. St. Luke's supports that, and the facts support
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in question will testify. The artifact caused by the fact that the admitting physician is listed as a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist completely undercuts reliance by the hospital plaintiffs on the study. THE COURT: What about the anecdotal evidence, the documents put up by either Mr. Greene or Mr. Ettinger or Mr. Powers, which suggested that there was an understanding prior to some of these prior acquisitions that, in fact, the referrals pattern would change and that the referrals would come, if not exclusively, largely to St. Luke's? Again, I don't have them in front of me, but was that just a misunderstanding about what MR. BIERIG: I think that's a misunderstanding. But, more importantly I think that's wrong. But, more importantly, what we're dealing with here is not these past transactions in the Magic Valley. We are dealing with the Saltzer transaction. THE COURT: I thought some of those had to do with, like, with the Boise Orthopedic Group. MR. BIERIG: Yes. You will hear from the Boise Orthopedic Group, and you will find out, Your Honor, that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	transaction, there was an understanding. And the understanding is the exact opposite of what plaintiffs would have the court believe. The understanding would be that the Saltzer physicians would be free to refer and to admit wherever to refer to whatever physician and to admit to whatever facility they deem to be in the best interests of their patients. That was an article of faith with the with the Saltzer physicians, and it was one that St. Luke's readily agreed to because St. Luke's is interested in, to go back to the Triple Aim, better care. If the Saltzer physicians believe that their patients are best served at Saint Alphonsus Nampa or by having a surgeon from TVH or a surgeon from Saint Alphonsus do surgery or some specialist do the work, it was critical for for Saltzer that they be able to do that, and St. Luke's was in full agreement with that approach. So, whatever the case may have been with Boise Orthopedic and Your Honor will hear from a representative of that group the fact could not be more clear that Saltzer has retained the ability and will retain the ability to refer wherever it deems to be in the best interest of the

	165		166
1	continuing to make substantial referrals to Saint	1	opposite is true. Any benefit of divestiture and we see
2	Alphonsus-Nampa and to physicians who are associated with	2	none will be far outweighed by the harm that that remedy
3	the hospital plaintiffs.	3	would cause.
4	So, in short, Your Honor, the evidence will show that,	4	To begin, far from injecting competition into the
5	when judged against the very high standard that the hospital	5	market, the most likely result of divestiture is dissolution
6	plaintiffs must meet, the claim of unlawful exclusionary	6	of Saltzer. Certainly, Saltzer will not be an effective
7	conduct by virtue of the Saltzer transaction is not even	7	competitive force.
8	close to one of the cases described by Professor Areeda and	8	Your Honor will hear testimony from Bill Savage, CEO of
9	Hovenkamp. What it is is an attempt to forestall and	9	Saltzer, and from Saltzer physicians about the loss of seven
10	foreclose the competition that St. Luke's is bringing to	10	surgeons who left Saltzer to join Saint Alphonsus. These
11	Canyon County. Accordingly, we would respectfully ask this	11	surgeons were Saltzer's greatest revenue producers. Their
12	court to enter judgment against the hospital plaintiffs on	12	departure has so crippled Saltzer financially, that, if
13	their claims.	13	divested, Saltzer is unlikely to survive very long and will
14	Now, finally, even though we believe strongly that	14	certainly not be a strong competitive force.
15	there has been absolutely no violation of law, I feel	15	The plaintiffs, you know, they seem to think they know
16	compelled to say a few words about the remedy proposed by	16	what's going to happen, but I would submit that Mr. Savage,
17	plaintiffs. And I would like to start out by citing not a	17	the CEO of Saltzer, knows better than they do. But
18	1960 case, you know, over 50 years old although I,	18	beyond beyond Mr. Savage, his testimony will be
19	myself, have cited one that's a hundred years old. But I	19	corroborated and enhanced by the analysis performed by
20	would like to start out with another a decision by	20	defendants' expert Lisa Ahern.
21	another district court in this circuit.	21	Ms. Ahern will show that, as a result of the departure
22	As the Central District of California put it,	22	of the surgeons and the loss of other physicians, if Saltzer
23	"Divestiture should not be entered into without substantial	23	is divested, the Saltzer physicians will be at income levels
24	evidence that the benefit outweighs the harm."	24	at approximately of only two-thirds of where they were prior
25	Here, the evidence will demonstrate that quite the	25	to the affiliation. In the circumstances, it seems quite

	167		168
1	fair to conclude that the most likely outcome of divestiture	1	court were somehow to find that the Saltzer transaction is
2	would be the breakup of Saltzer and possibly the departure	2	unlawful. Any concern about higher prices through the
3	of some of the Saltzer physicians from the Nampa area. You	3	exercise of a market power can be remedied by an order
4	will hear a lot of testimony on that, Your Honor.	4	requiring that fee-for-service contracts be negotiated by
5	On the other hand, Saltzer physicians will testify that	5	Saltzer, which remains a distinct entity independent of
6	divestiture will eliminate their access to the	6	St. Luke's.
7	infrastructure that they need to offer their patients the	7	Indeed, St. Luke's offered this approach, both to the
8	fully integrated 21st century medicine that those patients	8	Federal Trade Commission and to the State of Idaho, even
9	deserve and that affiliation with St. Luke's permits them to	9	before the government plaintiffs filed suit. And the
10	have.	10	Federal Trade Commission, itself, has imposed a similar
11	The Saltzer physicians will explain how they will not	11	remedy in the <u>Northwest Hospital</u> case and recently accepted
12	be able to implement community health outreach programs	12	a similar remedy in the <u>Phoebe Putney</u> case.
13	nearly as effectively as they would as part of St. Luke's.	13	Your Honor, at the end of the day, this case raises the
14	They will further explain how they will not be able to treat	14	question of whether a midsize market such as the Treasure
15	all Medicaid and other low-paying patients. Thus, not only	15	Valley can realize the benefits of the clinically integrated
16	frustrating their own view of what they, as physicians,	16	care that Congress in the Affordable Care Act sought to
17	would like to do, but frustrating the objective of the	17	incentivize and that the best thinkers in health policy
18	Department of Health and Welfare of this state to see that	18	believe to be our society's greatest hope for reducing cost
19	quality care be provided to all such patients.	19	while increasing quality.
20	And we will provide evidence that divestiture will	20	The inescapable fact, as demonstrated by these numerous
21	dramatically slow the efforts of St. Luke's to move to	21	systems that we have talked about and that is beginning to
22	value-based payment, efforts which are also very much	22	be demonstrated by St. Luke's, itself, is that creation of a
23	supported by the Department of Health and Welfare of the	23	fully integrated delivery system on a scale necessary to
24	State of Idaho.	24	permit transformation from volume-based to value-based
25	Third, divestiture is entirely unnecessary even if the	25	payment requires close financial and personal alignment with

		Т	
	169		170
1	a large number of primary care physicians.	1	I realize this case is important to all parties. I
2	On the facts of this case, if the court were to find	2	think, as my friend Ray Powers stated the other day, there
3	the Saltzer transaction unlawful, Your Honor would be	3	are still obviously primary and secondary parties. Saltzer
4	sending a signal across America that wooden application of	4	finds itself aligned with St. Luke's Health System with a
5	HHI numbers and recitation of speculative competitive harm	5	common defense and a shared need to present this case in an
6	will relegate the people in such smaller markets to what the	6	efficient manner under the clock.
7	Seventh Circuit has termed "horse-and-buggy medicine."	7	I can represent to the court that we have discussed
8	That, Your Honor, we submit, would be absolutely the	8	major and significant issues with St. Luke's counsel. We
9	wrong signal to send. Preempting innovation in healthcare	9	have reached consensus. Thus, if it appears Saltzer is not
10	in this way is not consistent with, much less required by,	10	asking as many questions or not calling as many witnesses,
11	the antitrust laws. This court should not erect a judicial	11	we are doing that out of the economics and efficiency
12	barrier to innovation in healthcare here in Southern Idaho	12	required to present this in a timely fashion.
13	and as a precedent throughout this nation. We would	13	I am very much aware of the characteristics of the
14	respectfully submit, Your Honor, that after all the evidence	14	physicians of Saltzer Medical Group. I have represented
15	is in, this court should enter judgment for defendants on	15	them for probably 20 years. Simply put, Saltzer Medical
16	all claims.	16	Group opposes the claims made by the government that somehow
17	Thank you.	17	Saltzer is reducing competition and impairing medical care,
18	THE COURT: Thank you.	18	when the short of the matter is to be nothing could be
19	Mr. Julian.	19	further from the truth.
20	MR. JULIAN: May it please the court and counsel.	20	Further, the remedy sought by the government plaintiffs
21	I wish to offer just a few brief comments as my opening	21	against Saltzer would cause great harm to this clinic and
22	statement. I am Brian Julian. I represent Saltzer Medical	22	the respective medical care provided.
23	Group. With me is Dr. John Kaiser. At various times, we	23	Effectively, I represent a doctor's office. This
24	may see Bill Savage. Dr. Kaiser is the president of the	24	doctor's office has changed over the last couple years. It
25	group; Bill is the CEO.	25	has lost about a dozen doctors. The top producers have
	171		172
1		1	
1	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a	1	medical climate.
	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa.		
2	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a	2	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely
2 3	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when	2 3	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well
2 3 4	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying	2 3 4	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or
2 3 4 5	 quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of 	2 3 4 5	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a
2 3 4 5 6	 quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the 	2 3 4 5 6	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of 	2 3 4 5 6 7	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist. He was also a shareholder for Treasure Valley Hospital.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this decision.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist. He was also a shareholder for Treasure Valley Hospital. So his perspective on business survival and business	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this decision. Of course, if the group would have gone with Saint
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist. He was also a shareholder for Treasure Valley Hospital. So his perspective on business survival and business plans is of a distinctive quality. He, along with other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this decision. Of course, if the group would have gone with Saint Al's, that entity would have had a larger market share than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist. He was also a shareholder for Treasure Valley Hospital. So his perspective on business survival and business plans is of a distinctive quality. He, along with other physicians, will testify that, due to market conditions, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this decision. Of course, if the group would have gone with Saint Al's, that entity would have had a larger market share than the current affiliation with St. Luke's under the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	quit, gone to work for Saint Al's, which now maintains a significant presence for orthopedic surgery in Nampa. Our point in the defense is that the government, when administering a utilitarian law, and the court, in applying the law, should do what a good physician does every day of his or her life. First, do no harm. Do no harm to the ultimate consumer. Do no harm to the good quality of medical practice in the community. And do no harm to physicians who have chosen to make integration of medical services a valued tool for properly serving their patients with their chosen partner, St. Luke's Health System. You will hear from a number of the Saltzer doctors. Dr. John Kaiser, who is here, is the president of the group and presents an interesting perspective and background. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering, has a master's degree in industrial engineering, was in a career with IBM for many years. He also acquired his master's in business administration before going on to medical school and becoming a board-certified obstetrician/gynecologist. He was also a shareholder for Treasure Valley Hospital. So his perspective on business survival and business plans is of a distinctive quality. He, along with other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	medical climate. Affiliation with another group was absolutely essential. It was essential for economic survival as well as simply recruitment for replacement of retiring or terminating physicians. Such affiliation is not only a trend, but it appears to be highly encouraged under the Affordable Care Act and under Medicare regulations, which strongly promote consolidation and the efficiencies that go with such a business model. Of course, St. Luke's was receptive to the idea when approached by Saltzer. You will hear that the concept of affiliation was first considered as much as seven or eight years ago. It is interesting that Saint Al's, one of the plaintiffs in this matter, also made an offer to affiliate the services with Saltzer. After approximately three years of deliberation, consideration, and negotiations, Saltzer selected St. Luke's Health System and rejected Saint Al's. Prior history with Saint Al's was a significant factor in coming to this decision. Of course, if the group would have gone with Saint Al's, that entity would have had a larger market share than

	173		174
1	economic economics of consolidation was the physicians'	1	opportunity.
2	desire to improve medical care. You will hear that	2	Another great benefit which the physicians support is
3	physicians are excited about advanced electronic medical	3	the ability to treat any patient regardless of their ability
4	record system. And while Saltzer did have its own	4	to pay or with whom they are insured. All of the
5	electronic medical record system, the Epic system offered by	5	government-insured patients, whether it be Medicare,
6	St. Luke's is of a considerable higher quality with much	6	Medicaid, TRICARE, even the uninsured, will be accepted.
7	greater capability. It is the gold standard.	7	And a physician is going to be paid regardless of insurance
8	In fact, the evidence will show that Saltzer actually	8	status.
9	tried to purchase the Epic system but was told by Epic it	9	It should be remembered the purpose of antitrust law is
10	could not purchase it because they weren't big enough to	10	to enhance consumer welfare. In Canyon County, there is a
11	have it.	11	growing Medicaid population. A significant benefit has
12	In addition, St. Luke's Health System integrates Epic	12	happened to those consumers. No longer are they waiting in
13	with WhiteCloud, and it's an additional software tool.	13	a public medical clinic for services. They are allowed to
14	WhiteCloud now provides Saltzer physicians with quality	14	go to the best clinic in the county, maybe the best clinic
15	control, statistical guidelines in the treatment of their	15	in Idaho, for medical care. Physicians no longer have to
16	individual patients. For example, Dr. Kunz and Dr. Kaiser	16	screen their patients on ability to pay. They are able to
17	will testify how this program has served as a remarkable	17	render medical treatment to all patients regardless of their
18	advance in improving medical care.	18	insurance status.
19	Testimony will also show that Saltzer physicians are	19	How can this significant and growing population just be
20	enthusiastic about access to these tools and increasing the	20	ignored when we speak of enhancing consumer welfare?
21	level of care for their patients that would simply not have	21	Physicians will testify that to limit the geographical area
22	been available without this affiliation. They want to have	22	only to Nampa is unrealistic. Many patients travel to
23	the highest medical care. They believe their patients	23	Meridian or where they work in Boise for medical care and
24	deserve the kind of care that they experience at Mayo	24	vice versa.
25	Clinic, at the Cleveland Clinic. And this gives them that	25	The Saltzer integration with St. Luke's Health System
	175		176
1	will have no negative effect on the availability of or costs	1	in Nampa?

1	will have no negative effect on the availability of or costs	1	in Nampa?
2	of medical services for the Nampa/Canyon County residents.	2	Based on this, we believe plaintiffs' claims must fail.
3	There is no threat of any inappropriate leverage from	3	Saltzer stands uniformly with St. Luke's in support of this
4	St. Luke's and Saltzer negotiating with payers. Such	4	transaction. Thank you.
5	projections are based upon pure speculation.	5	THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Julian.
6	Lastly, the evidence will show that if this transaction	6	Counsel, we only have one hour before the end of the
7	were to be unwound, the survival of Saltzer Medical Group is	7	day. Let's take one more ten-minute break, and we'll try to
8	in question. For example, the testimony will show that the	8	hold this to ten minutes. Let's try to reconvene at 20
9	doctors would have to assume massive amounts of overhead due	9	minutes to. We will then have 50 minutes for our first
10	to the leaving, the absence of other producing physicians.	10	witness, which I assume the plaintiff will have teed up and
11	Working the same hours, same patient loads, they can expect	11	ready to call. We'll be in recess for ten minutes.
12	approximately a one-third decrease in their pretransaction	12	MR. GREENE: Your Honor, if I may.
13	pay due to the increased overhead. Medicare, Medicaid	13	THE COURT: Mr. Greene.
14	patients would have to be restricted.	14	MR. GREENE: I'm so sorry. The first witness
15	At the time, Saltzer would have to at that same	15	plaintiffs will call will be Mr. Crouch. We believe this is
16	time, they would have to try to recruit new physicians	16	one of the witnesses for which the courtroom may need to be
17	without any hospital assistance, no economic incentives.	17	closed. So you may want to
18	And it simply would be an act of futility.	18	THE COURT: If counsel is in agreement I should
19	With Saint AI's taking the top-producing physicians,	19	have checked the order. If that's the case, we'll have to
20	Saltzer can't sustain itself. The resources of Saltzer will	20	clear the courtroom while Mr. Crouch is testifying again.
21	be so depleted and the prospect of rehabilitation so remote,	21	And then as soon as well, will that take the balance of
22	that Saltzer will face the grave probability of business	22	the morning of the day?
23	failure. It's likely this will lead to doctors finding more	23	MR. GREENE: Yes, and carry over until tomorrow I
24	lucrative deals, other cities in Idaho, perhaps in other	24	think, Your Honor.
25	states. How can that be said to better the consumer welfare	25	THE COURT: So, with that understanding, then,